
Funding Manual for School Authorities 2022/23 School Year

For school jurisdictions, accredited funded private schools and private ECS operators with children/students in ECS to grade 12



Alberta Education Cataloguing in Publication Data

Alberta. Alberta Education. K-12 Fiscal Oversight. School Finance Branch.

Funding Manual for School Authorities 2022/23 School Year

ISSN 1925-8682

For further information, contact:

Alberta Education
School Finance Branch
8th Floor Commerce Place
10155 102 Street NW
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 4L5
Telephone: 780-427-2055 in Edmonton or
toll-free in Alberta by dialing 310-0000
Fax: 780-427-2147

The primary audience for this resource is

Teachers	
Central Office Administrators	✓
School Administrators	✓
Parents	
General Public	
Students	

This resource is available on the Alberta Open Government website at

<https://open.alberta.ca/publications/1485-5542>

Note: Several websites are listed in this resource. These sites are listed as a service only to identify potentially useful resources. All website addresses were accurate at the time of publication but are subject to change. The responsibility to evaluate these sites rests with the user.

Copyright © 2022 the Crown in Right of Alberta, as represented by the Minister of Education. Alberta Education, School Finance Branch, 8th Floor, Commerce Place, 10155 102 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada, T5J 4L5.

Every effort has been made to provide proper acknowledgement of original sources. If cases are identified where this has not been done, please notify Alberta Education so appropriate corrective action can be taken.

Permission is given by the copyright owner to reproduce this resource for educational purposes and on a nonprofit basis, with the exception of materials cited for which Alberta Education does not own copyright.

Funding Manual for School Authorities 2022/23 School Year

This manual is issued under authority of the following:

- *Education Act*, Statutes of Alberta, 2012, Chapter E-0.3;
- *Fiscal Planning and Transparency Act*, Section 10;
- *Alberta School Foundation Fund Regulation* (AR250/1996);
- *Government Organization Act*, RSA 2000, Chapter G-10, Section 13;
- *Education Grants Regulation* (AR120/2008), Sections 2 and 7; and,
- *Private Schools Regulation* (93/2019), Sections 16 and 19.

(Original copy is signed)
Deputy Minister of Education

Date

March 24, 2022

Message from the Deputy Minister

I am pleased to provide you with Alberta Education's *Funding Manual for School Authorities* for the 2022/23 school year.

The manual will assist school jurisdictions, accredited funded private schools and private early childhood services (ECS) operators in accessing and understanding Alberta Education funding. The manual provides details on the funding available for the 2022/23 school year including applicable formulas, funding rates, criteria and reporting requirements. Funding from Alberta Education supports the provision of approved education programs for children and students in ECS to Grade 12.

School authorities will be provided with funding commitment letters and funding profiles in spring 2022 for the upcoming school year. I would encourage you to work closely with Alberta Education staff to review your profile and this manual to develop a thorough understanding of how your school authority will be funded for the year ahead.

If you have any questions about how funding is allocated under the Funding and Assurance Framework, please contact Daimen Tan, Director, School Finance Branch at 780-422-0865 or daimen.tan@gov.ab.ca and department staff will work diligently with you to resolve any issues prior to the start of the school year. Department staff will also use these conversations to help determine if any adjustments are needed. Alberta Education will seek to maintain the integrity and streamlined nature of the model, while swiftly addressing any loopholes, inequities or unintended consequences.

The Summary of Significant Changes highlights important changes for 2022/23. Any questions may be directed to the appropriate contact listed in Section J5.

Please accept my best wishes for a successful school year.

Sincerely,

(Original Signed)

Andre Tremblay

Summary of Significant Changes

Funding Manual for School Authorities 2022/23 School Year

The following are the significant content changes made to the 2022/23 *Funding Manual for School Authorities*. Some of these changes may not apply to all school authority types. Changes are indicated throughout the manual with the words “Revised” or “New” in the left side margin of the page.

Funding Allocation Changes

Section H1.1 – Funding Rates for School Jurisdictions

- ECS, Grades 1-9 and Grades 10-12 Base Instruction, Operations and Maintenance grant rates are increased by 1 percent for the 2022/23 school year. The transportation grant is increased by 4.6 percent for the 2022/23 school year.

Section H2.2 – Funding Rates for Accredited Funded Private Schools

- ECS, Grades 1-9 and Grades 10-12 Base Instruction, Operations and Maintenance grant rates are increased by 1 percent for the 2022/23 school year. The transportation grant is increased by 4.6 percent for the 2022/23 school year.

Section H1.3 – Funding Rates for Private ECS Operators

- ECS Base Instruction, Operations and Maintenance grant rates are increased by 1 percent for the 2022/23 school year. The transportation grant is increased by 4.6 percent for the 2022/23 school year.

Section C1.5, D1.5 – Distance Education Non-Primary Registration Allocation for Home Education High School students.

- New Distance Education Non-Primary funding allocation designed to support and encourage school authorities with distance education programs to open their programs to home education high school students.

Section C5.2 – Start-Up Costs Grant

- New grant provides operational funding to support new **school jurisdictions**, new school/site for existing **school jurisdictions** with administration costs incurred before the start of the first school year.

Section C5.3, D5.2, E4.2 – Supplemental Enrolment Growth Grant – *under development*

- The Supplemental Enrolment Growth grant provides additional per student funding for authority enrolment growth greater than 5 per cent.

Section G3 – First Nation Framework Agreement Enhancement Funding

- The purpose of this funding is to support participating First Nations in their strengthening of education on-reserve in Alberta and to address the systemic achievement gap through capacity building and supporting local priorities such as language and culture revitalization.

Other Changes

Section J3 - Reserves

- To ensure funding is appropriately aligned with the changing needs of school jurisdictions, a maximum limit on operating reserves is established for school jurisdictions.

Section J6 – Scenarios With Adjusted WMA Calculations

- **J6.1 New School Jurisdictions, Private School Authorities and Private ECS Operators**
Revised calculation provides funding based on 100% of enrolment count on **September count date** for the first 3 years of operation.
- **J6.2 New school/site for existing authorities**
Revised calculation provides funding based on 100% of enrolment count on **September count date** for the first 3 years of operation.
- **J6.3 New programs for existing authorities**
Revised calculation provides funding based on 100% of enrolment count on **September count date** for the first 3 years of operation.

Section L – Forms and Deadlines

- For funding purposes, the 2022/23 school year deadline for adjustments/changes to enrolment data and coding in PASI is December 2, 2022.

Questions regarding these changes may be directed to Daimen Tan or Sharon Johnson of the School Finance Branch at 780-427-2055.

Table of Contents

Contents

Alberta Education Cataloguing in Publication Data	2
Summary of Significant Changes.....	5
Funding Allocation Changes.....	5
Other Changes.....	6
Table of Contents.....	7
Section A – Executive Summary	12
Base Instruction	12
Supports and Services	12
School	14
Community	14
Jurisdiction	14
Requirements for School Authority Planning and Results Reporting	15
Section B – Assurance Framework.....	16
Accountability and Assurance in Alberta’s K-12 Education System	16
Legislative Authority	16
School Authority Accountability Policy	17
Assurance Framework	18
Continuous Improvement Cycle	22
Section C – Funding for School Jurisdictions	24
C1 – Base Instruction Grants	24
C1.1 - Weighted Moving Average	24
C1.2 – ECS to Grade 9 Base Instruction Grant.....	25
C1.3 – High School Base Instruction Grant	27
C1.4 – Summer School Grant.....	30
C1.5 – Distance Education Grant	30
C1.6 – Home Education and Shared Responsibility Grant.....	34
C1.7 – Outreach Program Grant.....	36
C1.8 – Rural Small Schools Grant.....	37
C2 – Program Supports and Services Grants.....	38
C2.1.1 - Specialized Learning Support (SLS) Kindergarten Severe Grant	38
C2.1.2 - Specialized Learning Support (SLS) Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant	40
C2.1.3 - Specialized Learning Support (SLS) Grant.....	41

C2.2 – English as a Second Language (ESL) Grant	43
C2.3 – Francisation Grant (Francophone Regional Authorities).....	44
C2.4 – Refugee Student Grant	45
C2.5 – Education Programs in an Institution (EPI) Grant	45
C2.6 - Specialized Education Programs	46
C2.7.1 – ECS Pre-Kindergarten Program Unit Funding (PUF) Grant	47
C2.7.2 – ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant	49
C2.8 – First Nations, Métis, and Inuit Grant.....	50
C3 – School-Based Grants	52
C3.1 – Operations and Maintenance Grant	52
C3.2 – Transportation Grant	55
C3.3 – SuperNet Service Funding	56
C4 – Community-Based Grants	57
C4.1 – Socio-Economic Status (SES) Grant	57
C4.2 – Geographic Grant.....	58
C4.3 – School Nutrition Grant.....	59
C4.4 – Francophone Equivalency Grant.....	59
C4.5 – Fort McMurray Allowance	60
C5 – Authority-Based Grants	61
C5.1 – System Administration Targeted Grant.....	61
C5.2 – Start-Up Costs Grant.....	62
C5.3 – Supplemental Enrolment Growth Grant – <i>under development</i>	63
Section D - Funding for Accredited Funded Private Schools	64
D1 – Base Instruction Grants	64
D1.1 – Weighted Moving Average	64
D1.2 – ECS to Grade 9 Base Instruction Grant.....	65
D1.3 – High School Base Instruction Grant	67
D1.4 – Summer School Grant.....	69
D1.5 – Distance Education Grant	70
D1.6 – Home Education and Shared Responsibility Grant.....	74
D1.7 – Base Instruction Grant for Designated Special Education Private Schools (DSEPS)	76
D2 – Program Supports and Services Grants.....	76
D2.1 – English as a Second Language (ESL) Grant	76
D2.2 – First Nations, Metis and Inuit Grant.....	77
D2.3 – Severe Disabilities Grant for Accredited Funded Private Schools (Including Designated Special Education Private Schools)	78
D2.4.1 – ECS Program Unit Funding (PUF) Grant	79

NEW
NEW

D2.4.2 – ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant.....	81
D2.5 – ECS Mild/Moderate Disabilities, Gifted and Talented Grant	83
D2.6 – Education Programs in an Institution (EPI) Grant.....	83
D3 – School-Based Grants	84
D3.1 – Operations and Maintenance Grant.....	84
D3.2 – Transportation Grant	84
D3.3 – SuperNet Service Funding	85
D4 – Community-Based Grants	85
D4.1 – Community Support Grant	85
D5 – Authority-Based Grants	85
D5.1 – System Administration Grant	85
D5.2 – Supplemental Enrolment Growth Grant – <i>under development</i>	86
Section E – Funding for Private ECS Operators	87
E1 – Base Instruction Grant.....	87
E1.1 – Weighted Moving Average	87
E1.2 – ECS Base Instruction Grant	88
E2 – Program Supports and Services Grants.....	90
E2.1 –English as a Second Language Grant	90
E2.2.1 – ECS Program Unit Funding (PUF) Grant	91
E2.2.2 – ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant.....	93
E2.3 – ECS Mild/Moderate Disabilities, Gifted, and Talented Grant	95
E3 – School-Based Grants.....	96
E3.1 – ECS Operations and Maintenance Grant.....	96
E3.2 – ECS Transportation Grant.....	96
E3.3 – ECS SuperNet Service Funding.....	96
E4 – Authority-Based Grants	97
E4.1 – ECS System Administration Grant	97
E4.2 – Supplemental Enrolment Growth Grant – <i>under development</i>	97
Section F - Federal French Funding: Early Childhood Services (ECS) to Grade 12 – to be updated	98
F1 - Individual Teacher Bursary program	99
F2 - Quebec-Alberta Exchange program	99
F3 - Francophone Regional Authority Funding (Grant Code 221).....	99
F4 - French Second Language School Authority Funding (Grant Codes 211 and 230).....	99
F5 - Project Funding.....	103
Section G - Other Provincial Support Funding	104
G1 – Regional Professional Development Consortia	104

NEW

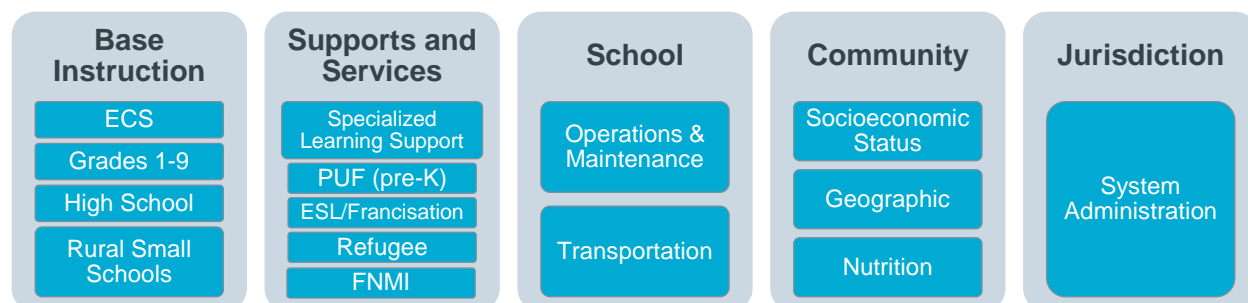
NEW

G2 - Alberta School Council Engagement (ASCE) Grant.....	105
G3 - First Nation Framework Agreement Enhancement Funding.....	107
Section H – Payments to School Authorities	108
H1 – School Authorities Funding Rates	108
H1.1 - Funding Rates for School Jurisdictions	108
H1.2 - Funding Rates for Accredited Funded Private Schools	112
H1.3 - Funding Rates for Private ECS Operators.....	115
H2 – Payment Schedules.....	116
H2.1 — School Jurisdictions.....	116
H2.2 – Accredited Funded Private Schools	118
H2.3 – Private ECS Operators.....	119
H3 – Enrolment Counts.....	120
Section I – Capital Funding.....	122
I1 – Major Capital Projects (School Jurisdictions)	122
I2 – Modular Classroom Program (School Jurisdictions)	122
I3 – Infrastructure Maintenance and Renewal (IMR) and Capital Maintenance and Renewal (CMR).....	123
I3.1 – Infrastructure Maintenance and Renewal (Operating Funding)	123
I3.2 – Capital Maintenance and Renewal (Capital Funding)	124
Section J – General Conditions, Reporting Requirements and Additional Information	125
J1 – General Financial Conditions	125
J2 – Accumulated Deficit from Operations (ADO)	126
J3 – Maximum Limits on Operating Reserves	127
J4 — Reporting Requirements and Information.....	128
J5 - Alberta Education Contact List.....	131
J6 – Scenarios With Adjusted WMA Calculations	132
J7 - Ceasing of Operations by a Private ECS Operator	135
J8 - Government Organization Act.....	136
J9 - Withdrawal of Teacher Services or Lockout	137
Section K – Requirements for School Authority Planning and Results Reporting.....	138
School Authority Planning & Reporting.....	138
Education Plan	139
Annual Education Results Report (AERR) 2021 – 2022	143
Reviewing Education Plans and Annual Education Results Reports	148
Requirements for School Education Plans and Results Reports.....	149
Section L – Forms and Deadlines	150
Funding Application Deadlines and Other Important Deadlines	150

Section M – Glossary of Terms	158
Section N – Accountability Statements for Education Plans and Annual Education Results Reports (AERRs).....	174
Section O – Grant Indices	175
O1.1 - Socioeconomic Status Index	175
O1.2 - Geographic Indices	177
O1.3 - School Nutrition.....	180

Section A – Executive Summary

Alberta's funding model consists of 15 major grant allocations as outlined in the following diagram. In some instances, sub-grants are contained within the allocations.



Base Instruction

Base instruction allocates funding equitably to ensure that every school¹ in Alberta has adequate resources to deliver basic instructional programming regardless of location.

ECS and Grades 1-9

- Base instruction funding for Early Childhood Services (ECS) and Grades 1-9 will be allocated using the Weighted Moving Average (WMA) enrolment of the school authority¹.

High School (Grades 10-12)

- High school programming will be allocated using the WMA enrolment of the school authority, using a base rate that is 10 per cent higher than the Grade 1-9 base rate to account for the increased cost of high school programming.

Rural Small Schools Grant

- The Rural Small Schools Grant recognizes that rural schools face unique challenges in the operation of schools and the delivery of educational services under any funding model based on **student** enrolment.
- Many small rural schools are unable to realize economies of scale on staffing and other expenses, and are disproportionately affected by fluctuations in **student** enrolment.
- This grant is allocated based on various enrolment thresholds for schools between 35 and 155 students, with a separate approach for colony schools.
- Schools with more than 155 students are not eligible for Rural Small Schools funding. Schools with fewer than 35 students will receive a small base amount plus base instruction funding based on WMA enrolment.

Supports and Services

Grants in the Services and Supports category are intended to support specialized learning needs or groups of students who may require additional supports from school authorities. Grants within this category have been streamlined significantly to provide school authorities with the flexibility to align these supports with local needs and context.

Specialized Learning Support (SLS)

- The Specialized Learning Support Grant for **Kindergarten** to Grade 12 recognizes that every child and **student** is unique and develops the foundational competencies differently. This grant supports **school boards** in the provision of a continuum of supports and services to meet the learning needs of children and students within an inclusive learning environment.
- This grant is made up of three allocations:
 - **Multi-Disciplinary Supports:** to support multi-disciplinary practice between teachers, educational assistants and other professionals in support of inclusive education.
 - **Jurisdiction Composition:** to address inclusive learning needs that may vary between **school jurisdictions**.
 - **Student Wellness Program:** to support capacity in school authorities to offer **student** wellness supports to improve educational **outcomes** of all students.
- The SLS Kindergarten Severe Grant provides funding for **kindergarten** children with severe disabilities and severe language delay who require additional supports beyond that offered in a regular **kindergarten** program
- The SLS Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant provides funding for **kindergarten** children with moderate language delay who require additional supports beyond that offered in a regular **kindergarten** program

Program Unit Funding (PUF)

- PUF will continue to be allocated to support pre-**Kindergarten** (pre-K) children with severe disabilities and severe language delay.
- Funding will be allocated using the three-year WMA enrolment of children ages 2 years 8 months to 4 years 8 months who have been assessed and diagnosed with a severe disability or a severe language delay.
 - **Accredited Funded Private Schools** and **Private ECS Operators** will continue to receive PUF funding for a maximum of three years.
- The new funding model establishes two tiers of funding based on hours of instruction for pre-K children to ensure funding is provided based on need.

English as a Second Language (ESL)/Francisation

- ESL and **Francisation** funding will continue to be allocated to school authorities based on assessments conducted by schools and using the WMA of ESL/**Francisation student** counts.
- A student assessed as needing additional language support requires an annual assessment of language proficiency development to inform instructional planning. The assessment is required for a student to be included in the WMA enrolment for this grant for up to 5 years.

Refugee Student Grant

- The Refugee Student Grant is allocated to school authorities to provide additional language, social and educational supports to **refugee students**.
- The Refugee Student Grant will be allocated based on a WMA of the number of students presenting documentation from Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada that confirms refugee status.
- Once a **student** is identified as a refugee and included in the WMA enrolment for this grant, up to five years of Refugee Student Grant funding will be provided.

First Nations, Métis and Inuit

- Funding is allocated as a part of the model to assist school authorities in providing system, program and instructional supports that improve education **outcomes** for First Nations, Métis and Inuit students. The grant is comprised of three components:

NEW

- A proportional allocation, based on overall **student** population, to acknowledge recommendations made by the Truth and Reconciliation Commission and to support related activities.
- A component based on self-identified **student** enrolment to address **student** needs through program and instructional supports.
- A component based on both census and self-identification data to address the systemic education gap.

School

These grants address system needs at the school-level.

Operations and Maintenance

- The Operations and Maintenance (O&M) Grant is provided to ensure safe and well-maintained schools for students.
- The O&M Grant is allocated using a new formula that includes WMA enrolment funding as well as considerations for utilized space and under-utilized space.
- SuperNet Service Funding is continued as a sub-grant in this category.

Transportation

- The Transportation Grant will extend the current model pending the development and implementation of a new model.
- Funding in 2022/23 will be increased by 4.6 percent compared to 2021/22 school year, in recognition of additional cost increases that may occur while a new model is developed and implemented.

Community

These grants are designed to address socio-economic contexts and geographic locations which pose unique challenges to the operation of schools and delivery of educational services.

Socio-economic Status

- The Socio-economic Status Grant will be allocated based on the following factors in each school authority (using Statistics Canada 2016 census data): mother's education, lone parent households, home ownership, average income and parents' post-secondary education.

Geographic

- The Geographic Grant will be allocated based a number of variables for each **school jurisdiction** including rurality, sparsity-distance, and northern location factors, as well as the size of the rural area served by the **school jurisdiction**.

Nutrition

- Funding for nutrition programming will continue with a new allocation based on WMA enrolment and Socio-economic Status Index for each school authority.

Jurisdiction

System Administration Grant (Targeted)

- The **System Administration** Grant is targeted funding to cover governance (board of trustees) and school authority central administration costs. The amount will be fixed until the 2022/23 school year inclusive.

- Each school authority is provided with an authority-specific targeted grant amount ranging from 3.15 per cent to 4.95 per cent of total operating expenditures, based on August 31, 2019 Audited Financial Statements. This percentage varies based on WMA enrolment in recognition of the economies of scale in **system administration** costs for larger jurisdictions.
- Amounts can be transferred from the **System Administration** Grant to other grants, but school authorities may not spend funds from other grants on **system administration**.

Requirements for School Authority Planning and Results Reporting

- An **Assurance** Framework is included as a part of this manual, articulated through the revised **Requirements for School Authority Planning and Results Reporting (Section K)**.
- School authorities will continue to develop Education Plans and Annual Education Results Reports that identify key priorities and improvement areas and report on results through a core set of provincial measures that will enable the government and Albertans to assess the operation of the education system.
- The **Assurance** Framework provides increased flexibility to school authorities to design Education Plans and Annual Education Results Reports, while requiring strong engagement processes with local stakeholders.
- The framework is designed to align with education system roles and responsibilities articulated by the *Education Act*, and supports **accountability**, transparency and continuous improvement.
- Please refer any questions on the **Assurance** Framework to Anthony Warren, Senior Manager, School Authority Accountability at anthony.warren@gov.ab.ca or 780-422-4750.

Section B – Assurance Framework

Accountability and Assurance in Alberta's K-12 Education System

The priority of the K-12 education system is the success of every child in school. Educating Alberta students is the responsibility of the provincial government and is governed by the *Education Act*. Subject to the provisions of the Education Act, education is delivered by a system of schools operated by school authorities. For the purposes of this section, school authorities are **school boards**, **charter schools** and **accredited funded private school** operators. Each type of school authority is accountable for assuring the quality of education for its students, while the **Department of Education**¹ is responsible for assuring the quality of education provided by school authorities.

In Alberta's K-12 education system, school authorities are accountable organizations. The **Department of Education** allocates funds to school authorities so they may fulfill their delegated responsibilities of providing education programs for Alberta's K-12 students. This practice creates an **accountability** relationship between the department and the school authorities which requires transparency and the obligation to answer for, and publicly report on the spending of public funds and results achieved by the accountable organization through the discharge of responsibilities. This **accountability** relationship is established in legislation and regulation.

In addition to the department, school authorities are also responsible for providing **assurance** to their local stakeholders and the public that they are fulfilling their responsibilities and students are successful. This **assurance** arises from the combination of policies, processes, actions and evidence that help build public confidence in the education system. It is achieved through relationship building, engagement with education partners and by creating and sustaining a culture of continuous improvement and collective responsibility.

Legislative Authority

The following pieces of legislation and regulation dictate the responsibilities of **school boards** related to the **accountability** relationship with the **Department of Education**. Where the highlighted legislation references '**school boards**', it also applies to **charter schools** as per Section 27 of the *Education Act*.

- Section 10(2) of the *Fiscal Planning and Transparency Act* requires accountable organizations, including **school boards**, under the jurisdiction of government ministries to prepare business plans and annual reports for each fiscal year "in the form, at a time and containing the information, acceptable to the responsible Minister¹."
- Section 7 of the *Education Grants Regulation* under the *Government Organization Act* requires recipients of grants from the **Department of Education** to provide the Minister, upon request, any information the Minister considers necessary for the purpose of determining whether or not the recipient has complied or is complying with the conditions of the grant.
- Section 67 of the *Education Act* requires **school boards** to develop and implement a reporting and **accountability** system on any matter the Minister prescribes. It also requires **schools boards**, according to the manner the Minister prescribes, to use any information in reports and accounts under the reporting and **accountability** system and to disseminate this information to students, parents¹, electors or the Minister.
- Section 33 of the *Education Act* outlines key **board** responsibilities related to governance and **student** achievement. The list of responsibilities reflects a student-centered focus and the principles of inclusiveness, fairness, diversity and excellence. Engagement of parents, students,

¹ See Section M: Glossary

staff and other key stakeholders on **board** matters and plans contribute to shared governance. Fulfilling these responsibilities is central to school authority **accountability** and **assurance** in the education system.

- Section 139 of the *Education Act* outlines the expectations for financial reporting for **school boards**. Sub-section 2 requires that **school boards** annually prepare and submit to the Minister, a budget for the upcoming fiscal year on or before May 31; and, to submit to the Minister, in a form prescribed by the Minister, on or before November 30, copies of the **board's** financial statements, the auditor's report on the **board's** financial statements, and, any written communications between the **board** respecting the systems of internal control and accounting procedures of the **board**.
- Section 12(1) of the *School Councils Regulation* under the *Education Act* requires **school boards** to provide school councils with the opportunity to provide advice on the development of the school's foundational statements (vision, principles and beliefs); Education Plan; annual results report; and budget. Section 12(2) requires **school boards** to provide the school council with the results for the school from provincial assessments and an interpretation of those results as well as, the information that the **board** disseminates through its reporting and **accountability** system per Section 67 of the *Education Act*.

The responsibilities of accredited funded private school authorities related to the **accountability** relationship with the **Department of Education** are outlined in:

- Section 7 of the *Education Grants Regulation*, noted above;
- Section 16(1) of the *Private Schools Regulation*, which requires operators of funded **private schools** to submit to the Minister, in a form prescribed by the Minister, on or before November 30, the audited financial statements of the funded **private school**, an auditor's report in a form prescribed by the Minister, and copies of any written communications between the auditor and the operator respecting the operator's internal control systems and accounting procedures. Sub-section 2 requires operators to annually submit to the Minister, in a form prescribed by the Minister, a budget for the upcoming fiscal year on or before May 31; and
- Section 19 of the *Private Schools Regulation* under the *Education Act* that establishes the requirement for operators of **accredited funded private schools** to prepare an Education Plan and Annual Education Results Report as required by the Minister, with regard to financial reporting.

School Authority Accountability Policy

School authorities are accountable for results achieved from carrying out their responsibilities to provide education programs to Alberta students. As accountable organizations, school authorities are required to:

- Establish a system of **accountability** for results that encompasses their schools.
- Interpret and report results to parents, students, the **Department of Education** and the public in a manner and at a time the Minister prescribes as part of ensuring transparency.
- Use results to improve the quality and effectiveness of education programs provided to their students and to improve **student** learning and achievement.

Assurance Framework

Overview

REVISED

The Assurance Framework, developed collaboratively with education partners, outlines key guiding principles, domains and processes for enhancing public trust and confidence that the education system is meeting the needs of students and students are successful.

In the Assurance Framework, all education stakeholders accept responsibility for building capacity of the education system — in classrooms, schools, school authorities and in government. Ensuring continuous improvement throughout the system necessitates a collective approach that recognizes diversity within Alberta, relies on evidence to make decisions, and is responsive to the needs of students in their local contexts.

Guiding Principles for Assurance

The guiding principles below describe the ideals that all education partners must embrace to ensure sound and consistent decision-making in all areas **assurance** is provided. Public **assurance** provides:

- Recognize that all education partners, each with unique contributions, share responsibility for **student** growth and achievement;
- Build professional capacity and a commitment to continuous improvement;
- Facilitate communication and the ongoing engagement of all education partners in respectful collaborative action;
- Engage regularly with education partners, across the spectrum of public engagement strategies (informing, consulting, involving, collaborating and empowering)²;
- Acknowledge that communication must be a constant throughout the engagement process;
- Consistently use evidence from a variety of sources to ensure responsive and transparent decision-making;
- Reflect local and societal contexts, enabling innovative and flexible responses in classrooms, schools, school authorities and the government;
- Recognize the unique learning needs of students and foster equitable and inclusive learning environments;
- Commit to demonstrating fiscal responsibility and effective stewardship of resources in supporting system/**student outcomes**; and
- Provide a structure to ensure that what is measured and reported is consistent with the best interests of **student** growth and achievement, and the goals of education in the province of Alberta.

Assurance Domains

Assurance in the education system happens when community members, system stakeholders and education partners engage across five **domains**:

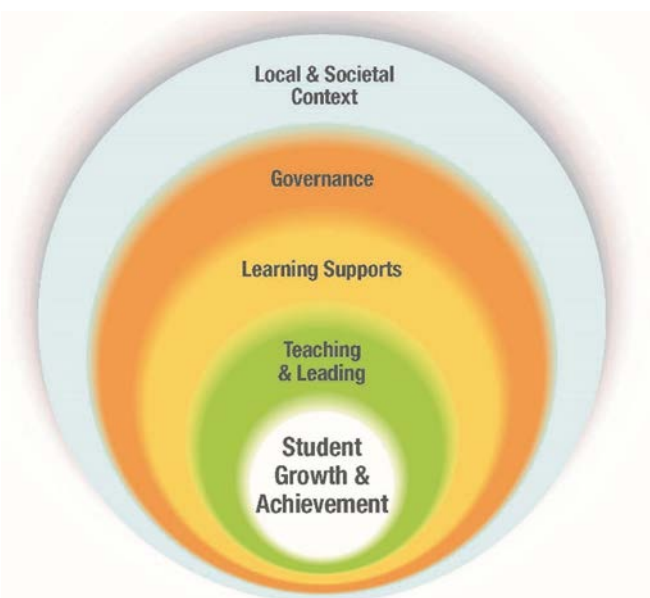
- **Student** Growth and Achievement;
- Teaching and Leading;
- Learning Supports;
- Governance; and

² International Association of Public Participation (IAP2)

- Local and Societal Context.

For the purposes of this document, a **domain** is an area of activity where education partners have specific responsibilities that they are accountable for and provide **assurance** about. Fundamentally, **assurance** is reflected in what the public understands, perceives and knows about **student** growth and achievement, where the quality of the daily interaction between teacher and **student** is paramount. Assuring the public that the education system is successfully supporting **student** growth and achievement requires engagement and thoughtful action across all five **domains**.

Student growth and achievement is the primary purpose of the education system and is the core outcome **domain** for the **assurance** framework. The **domains** of Teaching and Leading, Learning Supports and Governance support and enable **Student** Growth and Achievement. Local and Societal Context while a separate **domain**, operates across and is integrated into the others. For the purposes of description, the **domains** are considered discrete and separate. However, in practice, they overlap and are interconnected and interdependent, as depicted in the graphic below:



Each of the five **domains** is defined below. The descriptions provide a succinct overview of each of the **domains** and help demonstrate how the **domains** are distinct yet interconnected. The “**key elements**” provide some important indicators of public **assurance** for each **domain**. The **key elements** are primarily illustrative and are provided to help those providing **assurance** (in classrooms, schools, school authorities and government) answer the question “What should be happening consistently in our education system to build public trust and confidence about the **domain**?”

Student Growth and Achievement

Student Growth and Achievement refers to the ongoing progress students make in their learning, relative to identified provincial learning **outcomes** and consistent with their needs, interests and aspirations.

Public **assurance** occurs when the public has trust and confidence that students demonstrate citizenship, engage intellectually and grow continuously as learners.

Key Elements:

- Students use ongoing assessment feedback to reflect continuously on their progress, identify strengths and areas of need and set new learning goals.
- Students achieve prescribed provincial learning **outcomes**, demonstrating strengths in literacy and numeracy.
- Students are active, healthy and well.
- Students apply knowledge, understanding and skills in real life contexts and situations.
- Students advance reconciliation by acquiring and applying foundational knowledge of First Nations, Métis and Inuit experiences.
- Students demonstrate understanding and respect for the uniqueness of all learners.

Teaching and Leading

Teaching and Leading refers to teachers and leaders analyzing the learning context; attending to local and societal considerations; and applying the appropriate knowledge and abilities to make decisions resulting in quality teaching, leading and optimum learning for all.

Public **assurance** occurs when the public has trust and confidence that certificated teachers and certificated leaders demonstrate their respective professional practice standards (Teaching Quality Standard, Leadership Quality Standard and Superintendent Leadership Quality Standard).

Key Elements:

- Teachers and leaders respond with skill and competence to the unique learning needs, interests and cultural, social and economic circumstances of all.
- Teachers and leaders improve their professional practice through collaborative engagement in processes of growth, supervision and evaluation.
- Collaboration amongst teachers, leaders, students and their families, and other professionals enables optimum learning.
- All teachers and leaders are accountable to a standard of professional conduct and a standard of professional practice.
- University teacher education, university leadership education and on-going professional learning programs prepare teachers and leaders to meet the standards for professional practice.
- Teachers and leaders use a range of data arising from their practice to inform cycles of evidence-based continuous learning.

Learning Supports

Learning Supports refers to the mobilization of resources (including expertise, facilities, human and community services) required to demonstrate shared, system-wide responsibility for all children and students, and the application of these resources to ensure quality teaching and leading and optimum learning for all.

Public **assurance** occurs when the public has confidence that resources are managed effectively in establishing learning environments where local and societal context is recognized, diversity is embraced, a sense of belonging is emphasized and all students are welcomed, cared for, respected and safe.

Key Elements:

- Learning environments are welcoming, caring, respectful and safe.

- Learning environments are adapted as necessary to meet learner needs, emphasizing a sense of belonging and high expectations for all.
- Education partners fulfil their respective roles with a shared understanding of an inclusive education system.
- Students and their families work in collaboration with education partners to support learning.
- The school community applies the resources needed to support First Nations, Métis and Inuit **student** achievement.
- Cross-ministry initiatives and wraparound services enhance conditions required for optimal learning.
- Infrastructure (e.g., technology and transportation services) supports learning and meets the needs of Alberta students and their families, staff and communities.

Governance

Governance refers to the processes by which policy leaders attend to local and societal context; determine strategic direction; evaluate policy implementation; and manage fiscal resources to ensure learning supports, quality teaching and leading and optimum learning for all:

Public **assurance** occurs when the public has trust and confidence that policy leaders demonstrate stewardship of system resources with an emphasis on **student** success, generative community engagement, transparency and **accountability**.

Key Elements:

- Governors engage students and their families, staff and community members in the creation and ongoing implementation of a shared vision for **student** success.
- Legislation, policy and regulation provides clarity regarding the roles and responsibilities of education partners in matters of governance.
- Fiscal resources are allocated and managed in the interests of ensuring **student** success, in alignment with system goals and priorities and in accordance with all statutory, regulatory and disclosure requirements.
- Curriculum is relevant, clearly articulated and designed for implementation within local contexts.
- Governors in school authorities and in government employ a cycle of evidence-based continuous improvement to inform ongoing planning and priority setting, and to build capacity.

Local and Societal Context

Local and Societal Context refers to the engagement practices of schools and communities, with support from the broader system, in identifying and responding to the learning needs, interests, aspirations and diverse cultural, social and economic circumstances of all students.

Public **assurance** occurs when the public has trust and confidence that the education system responds proactively to local and societal contexts.

Processes and practices than enable attending to local and society context are woven throughout each of the other four **domains**.

Key Elements:

- Education partners anticipate local and societal needs and circumstances and respond with flexibility and understanding.

Continuous Improvement Cycle

Successful work within and across the **domains** occurs within a continuous improvement cycle. There are a variety of approaches to improvement³ and some of the key components include:

- **Explore:** Involves accessing, analyzing and interpreting accurate and relevant data and, identifying and understanding an issue, concern or problem. Key question: What is going on here?
- **Develop:** Involves Identification of a problem or challenge that can be addressed; identification of potentially successful strategies to address learner-centered problem/challenge; and developing an action plan. Key question: What needs to be improved? How?
- **Take action:** Involves learning as you implement the plan and making adjustments through formative feedback. Key question: How are we 'actioning' the plan?
- **Evaluate:** Involves evaluating the impact of the plan. Key question: Did our planned strategies have the desired **outcomes**? What next?

Key Enabling Processes for Continuous Improvement

Key enabling processes that must be part of all phases of a continuous improvement cycle (see graphic below) include:

Evidence-informed decision-making: In a continuous improvement cycle, participants are persistently attentive to gathering ongoing, triangulated evidence to inform next steps.

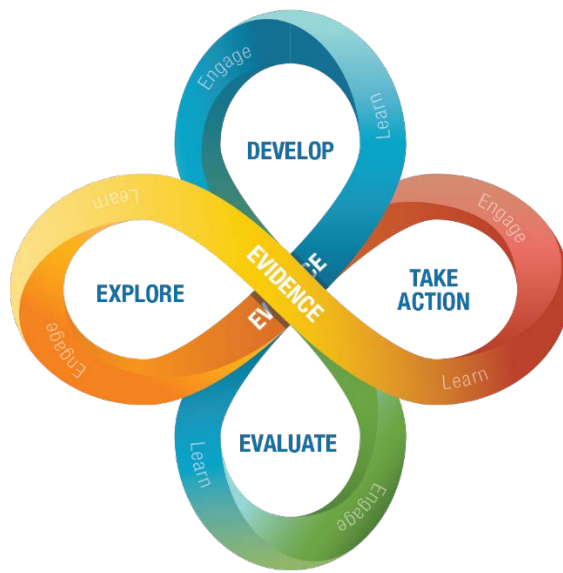
Engagement: Effective engagement processes rely on education partners working together for the purposes of bringing about positive change, with all partners recognizing that the nature of the engagement will vary according to the needs of the participants.

Learning and Capacity Building: In **assurance**, reflection on learning is critical. Because the provision of **assurance** is a dynamic process, the opportunities for building capacity for change and improvement must be ongoing.

³Education Review Office and the Ministry of Education, New Zealand Government, 2015, *Effective School Evaluation*. Retrieved from : <https://ero.govt.nz/our-research/effective-school-evaluation>

National Forum on Educational Statistics. (2012). *Forum Guide to Taking Action with Educational Data*. (NFES 2013-801). U.S. Department of Education. Washington, D.C: National Center for Educational Statistics. Retrieved from <http://nces.ed.gov/pubs2013/2013801.pdf>

Timperley, H., Kaser, L., & Halbert, J. (2014). *A framework for transforming learning in schools: Innovation and the spiral of inquiry*. Melbourne: Centre for Strategic Education, Seminar Series Paper No. 234. Retrieved from : <https://www.exeterconsortium.com/uploads/1/1/5/9/115936395/innovationandthespiralofinquiry.pdf>



While the **Assurance** Framework is applicable to all education partners across the education system who provide public **assurance** based on their respective responsibilities, this document focuses primarily on school authorities and how they fulfill their responsibilities, demonstrate continuous improvement and provide **assurance**.

Section C – Funding for School Jurisdictions

C1 – Base Instruction Grants

C1.1 - Weighted Moving Average

Base instruction grants are allocated using the three-year Weighted Moving Average (WMA) enrolment of school authorities. Funding provided through the base instruction component does not allocate funding for specific **students** or schools. Rather, **WMA FTE enrolment** is used to allocate funding for the Early Childhood Services (ECS)-Grade 12 instructional activities of the entire **school jurisdiction**. The three-year WMA enrolment is calculated as follows:

School Year	Weighted Factor	Enrolment Count (FTE)
2020/21	20%	Actual
2021/22	30%	Estimate
2022/23	50%	Projection

Example A: WMA calculation of a **school jurisdiction** with a growing **student** enrolment would be as follows:

School Year	Weighted Factor	Enrolment Count (FTE)
2020/21	20%	16,480
2021/22	30%	16,700
2022/23	50%	16,850
WMA FTE Enrolment	$(16,480 \times 20\% + 16,700 \times 30\% + 16,850 \times 50\%) = 16,731$	

Example B: WMA calculation of a **school jurisdiction** with a declining **student** enrolment would be as follows:

School Year	Weighted Factor	Enrolment Count (FTE)
2020/21	20%	5,460
2021/22	30%	5,400
2022/23	50%	5,350
WMA FTE Enrolment	$(5,460 \times 20\% + 5,400 \times 30\% + 5,350 \times 50\%) = 5,387$	

The projected enrolment count will be determined based on Alberta Education's calculations and input from **school jurisdictions**.

The projected enrolment count used in the calculation of WMA for the budgeted **school year** will be compared against the actual **September count date** enrolment count in December of the **school year**. However, there will be no in-year adjustments if the projected count is different from the actual count (for growth over 5% see Supplemental Enrolment Growth Grant).

C1.2 – ECS to Grade 9 Base Instruction Grant

ECS to Grade 9 funding is allocated using the three-year Weighted Moving Average (WMA) enrolment of the **school jurisdiction**. This does not allocate funding for specific **students** or schools. Rather, WMA enrolment is used to allocate funding for these grades for the entire **school jurisdiction**.

Allocation Formula

$$\frac{\text{WMA FTE Enrolment (applicable grade)}}{\text{Base Instruction Rate (applicable grade level rate)*}}$$

*Note: Schools eligible for the Rural Small Schools Grant will not receive any base instruction allocation. See **Section H** for the applicable grade level base instruction rate.

Allocation Criteria

1. A child who meets conditions a, b, c, and d unless e, f, g or h apply is counted toward WMA enrolment for the purposes of allocating ECS base instruction funding:
 - a. is attending an **ECS program** on the **September count date** of the current **school year** operated by a **school authority** or is covered by an **education services agreement** that has been approved for funding by the School Finance Branch;
 - b. meets the minimum age requirements as set out in the following table:

Category of ECS Children	Type of ECS Funding Provided*	Minimum age of the child as of August 31	Maximum age of the child as of September 1
Kindergarten child	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum of 1 year funding)	4 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child with a mild/moderate disability/delay	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 2 years funding which includes the Kindergarten year)	3 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child who is gifted/talented	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 2 years funding which includes the Kindergarten year)	3 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child with English as a Second Language (ESL) needs	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 2 years funding which includes the Kindergarten year) and ESL Funding	3 years 8 months	Less than 6 years

Category of ECS Children	Type of ECS Funding Provided*	Minimum age of the child as of August 31	Maximum age of the child as of September 1
ECS child with severe disabilities/delay	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 3 years funding which includes the Kindergarten year), PUF Funding and SLS Kindergarten Severe Funding	2 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child with moderate language delay	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 3 years funding which includes the Kindergarten year), SLS Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Funding, ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Funding	2 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child who is developmentally immature	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 2 years funding)	5 years 8 months	Less than 7 years

*The maximum years of funding cannot be combined. **ECS operators** must take into consideration the grade one school entrance age in the community when accessing the maximum years of ECS funding.

- c. Is a resident of Alberta and has a **parent** who ordinarily resides in Alberta on the **September count date**;
- d. Is a Canadian citizen on the **September count date**; or
 - i. is lawfully admitted to Canada for permanent residence; or
 - ii. is a child of a Canadian citizen; or
 - iii. is a child of an individual who is lawfully admitted to Canada as a permanent or **temporary resident**; or
 - iv. is a step-child (who has been issued a study permit) of a temporary foreign worker that is in Canada on a work permit; and who is the biological or adopted child of the temporary foreign worker's spouse or partner; or
 - v. is a step-child of a Canadian citizen and is the biological or adopted child of the Canadian citizen's non-Canadian spouse or partner. The following documentation is required:
 - 1. proof of application for permanent resident status and fee payment to Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada (IRCC); or
 - 2. valid study permit for the child.
- e. For funding purposes, a **First Nations child who resides on a reserve** is not counted toward WMA enrolment.
- f. An individual who is **developmentally immature** (code 10).
- g. An individual who is at least 5 years 8 months of age as of August 31, but less than 7 years of age as of September 1, and who is either coded severe or mild/moderate, gifted/talented, or ESL/**Francisation**, may be counted toward WMA enrolment if the **school jurisdiction**, the **ECS operator** and the **parent** agree that an **ECS program** is the most appropriate placement, and the **child** has had less than the maximum years of funding for which they are eligible.
- h. An individual who is at least 6 years, but less than 7 years old as of September 1 may be counted toward WMA enrolment if they are enrolled in an **ECS program** and are either

developmentally immature or are entering an **ECS program** for the first time. Any other situations involving registering an overage **child** require special approval from the School Finance Branch.

2. As per Section 21(2) of the *Education Act*, “a **board** may provide an **early childhood services program** to a **student** who, as of September 1, is younger than 7 years of age, if the parent of the **students** and the **board** are of the opinion that the program will benefit the student.”
Students who are placed in the ECS program and have not yet accessed the maximum number of years of ECS programming that they are eligible to access, will be counted toward the WMA enrolment calculation for ECS. The students must have completed one year of **Kindergarten** to be considered developmentally immature.
3. **Children/students** with the **primary registration** as of **September count date** at a **school board** will be counted toward the WMA enrolment calculation. Please refer to the Glossary for the definition of **primary registration** and **non-primary registration**.
4. Base instruction funding for ECS is based on ECS WMA enrolment of the **school jurisdiction**. ECS students would be counted one for the purpose of ECS WMA enrolment count and ECS base instruction funding rate would be applied.
5. Base instruction funding for Grade 1-9 is based on Grades 1-9 WMA enrolment of the **school jurisdiction**. Grade 1-9 students would be counted one for the purpose of Grade 1-9 WMA enrolment and Grade 1-9 base instruction funding rate would be applied.
6. ECS-Grade 12 **children/students** enrolled in schools that are eligible for the Rural Small Schools Grant are excluded from the WMA enrolment calculation for base instruction funding.
7. **School jurisdictions** must provide each **child/student** during a **school year** with:
 - a. **a minimum of 475 hours of ECS instruction** (or access to a minimum of hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year for children with severe disabilities or severe language delay or children with moderate language delay, as follows;
 - i. Children 2 years, 8 months to 3 years, 7 months – minimum of 300 hours,
 - ii. Children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – minimum of 400 hours,
 - iii. Children 4 years, 8 months and older – minimum of 475 hours.
 - b. **a minimum of 950 hours of instruction for Grade 1-9.**
8. Any **school jurisdiction** providing less than 475 hours (or access to less than the minimum hours as specified in criteria 7 above) for ECS and 950 hours for Grade 1-9 will not receive funding for that programming; and any programs providing more than half-time programming but less than 800 hours will be funded at the half day rate.
9. Under no circumstances can an individual be counted toward the WMA enrolment calculation for both ECS and Grade 1-9 in the same **school year**.
10. A **student** will be counted toward WMA enrolment for an academic program associated with an **activity program** offered in a Canadian province or territory outside of Alberta if:
 - a. the **student** meets the criteria of a **student**;
 - b. the **activity program** is not offered in Alberta;
 - c. the **student** was selected by **audition** or another substantive selection method to be part of the program; and
 - d. a signed **education services agreement** has been submitted to School Finance Branch by November 15.

C1.3 – High School Base Instruction Grant

High school funding is allocated using the three-year WMA enrolment of the **school jurisdiction**. This does not allocate funding for specific courses, **students** or schools. Rather, WMA enrolment of high school **students** is used to allocate funding for the high school program of the entire **school jurisdiction**. **School jurisdictions** remain responsible for determining which education programs,

such as off-campus programming (which includes Career and Technology Studies, Work Experiences, Registered Apprenticeship Program (RAP), **Dual Credit** and Green Certificate courses), they will offer.

Allocation Formula

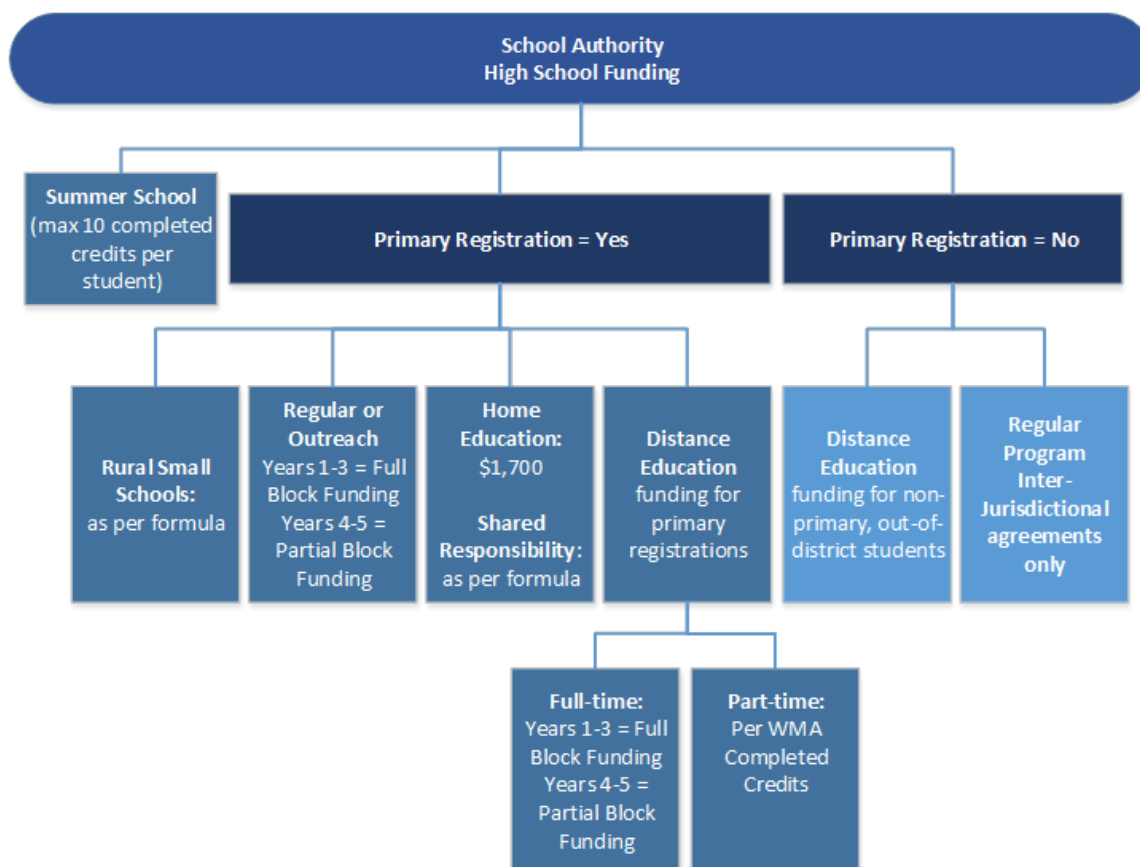
Students in their first, second, or third year of high school
Grade 10-12 WMA Enrolment × 100% of High School Base Rate
Students in their fourth year of high school
Grade 10-12 WMA Enrolment × 50 % of High School Base Rate
Students beyond their fourth year of high school
Grade 10-12 WMA Enrolment × 25 % of High School Base Rate

Allocation Criteria

1. **Students** must have a **primary registration** as of **September count date** to be counted toward the WMA enrolment calculation. Please refer to the Glossary for the definition of **primary registration** and **non-primary registration**.
2. **Students** in Grade 10-12 who are less than 20 years of age as of September 1 will be counted toward the WMA enrolment calculation for this grant.
3. A **student** will be counted toward WMA enrolment for an academic program associated with an **activity program** offered in a Canadian province or territory outside of Alberta if:
 - a. the **student** meets the criteria of a **student**;
 - b. the **activity program** is not offered in Alberta;
 - c. the **student** was selected by **audition** or another substantive selection method to be part of the program; and
 - d. a signed **education services agreement** has been submitted to School Finance Branch by November 15.
4. **School jurisdictions** must provide **students** with a minimum of 1000 hours of instructional time for Grades 10-12.
5. RAP, work experience and special projects courses must be 25 hours of instruction per credit, in accordance with the Guide to Education.
6. Credits granted through challenge assessments will be included in calculating total credits completed at 20 per cent of the credit value for the course(s) challenged. Credit value for challenge assessments will not be included while calculating total credits if there are course completions for the same course in the same semester.
7. Waived prerequisite or retroactive credits awarded for high school courses will not be included while calculating total credits.
8. **Students** in Grade 10-12 attending **outreach programs** will be counted toward the WMA enrolment of the **school jurisdiction**.
9. **Students** in Grade 10-12 enrolled in schools that are eligible for the Rural Small Schools Grant (except Hutterite Colony schools) are excluded from the WMA enrolment calculation for base instruction funding.
10. High school **students** in a home education or shared responsibility program will be funded as per the formulas outlined in **Section C1.6** of the manual.
11. High school **students** in a **distance education program** will be funded as per formula outlined in **Section C1.5** of the manual.

12. Summer school funding is provided for up to 10 **credits completed** per **student** in the summer for high school courses, as described in **Section C1.4** of the manual. Please refer to **Section H** of the manual for funding rates per credit.
13. High school courses delivered to **students** must meet the conditions in The Guide to Education: ECS to Grade 12 and all other Alberta Education legislation, regulations and policies.

The following decision tree illustrates high school funding levels given different types of registration under the Funding and **Assurance** Framework:



C1.4 – Summer School Grant

The Summer School Grant supports school authorities offering summer school for **students** who require this form of educational choice.

Allocation Formula

$$\frac{\text{Summer School Base Rate}}{\text{Three Year Average Number of Completed Credits (Maximum 10)}}$$

Allocation Criteria

1. Summer school funding is provided for up to 10 **credits completed** per **student** in the summer (July/August) for high school courses.
2. Funding is provided on a credit basis for summer school high school courses as follows:
 - a. 16 hours for a 1 Credit Value 1 = 1
 - b. 48 hours for a 3 Credit Value 3 = 3
 - c. 80 hours for a 5 Credit Value 5 = 5
3. Funding is provided for credits granted through **challenge assessments** during summer school at 20 per cent of the credit value for the course(s) challenged. Funding will not be provided for **challenge assessments** if there are course completions for the same course in the same semester.
4. High school courses provided to **students** and claimed for funding must meet the conditions in this funding manual, The Guide to Education: ECS to Grade 12 and all other Alberta Education legislation, regulations and policies.
5. RAP, Work Experience and special projects courses are required to provide 25 hours per credit, in accordance with the Guide to Education.
6. Summer school funding will be calculated based on the average of last three **school years completed credits**. Example: For the 2022/23 **school year**, 2018/19, 2019/20 and 2020/21 **school years** summer course enrolment data is used for the funding calculation.

C1.5 – Distance Education Grant

The Distance Education Grant supports equitable access to quality programming through multiple providers of distance education (online and print-based) programs across the province. Funding provided through the Distance Education Grant does not allocate funding for specific **students** or schools. Rather, **Weighted Moving Average (WMA)** enrolment is used to allocate funding to distance education programs of the entire **school jurisdiction** for **students** with primary registration.

Allocation Formula

Full-time Online Students with Primary Registration

The allocation formula for students with a full-time primary registration in an online learning or print-based distance education program is:

$$\frac{\text{WMA Enrolment Online Students (35 online credits completed or higher for high school students)}}{\text{Base Instruction Rate}}$$

Weighted Moving Average (WMA) enrolment for online **students** will be calculated according to the methodology described in Section C1.1 of the manual.

Part-time Online Students with Primary Registration

The allocation formula for **students** with a part-time primary registration (< 35 credits) in an online learning or print-based distance education program is:

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Number of Weighted Moving Average (WMA) completed credits} \\ \times \\ \text{Applicable WMA Per Credit Rate} \end{array}$$

1. A student completing a full course load (35 or more credits in years 1-3, 18 or more in year 4, 9 or more in year 5 and above) will be counted towards WMA enrolment and funded at the regular high school base instruction rate.
2. In years 1-3, students who complete fewer than 35 credits will be funded based on WMA completed credits.
3. In year 4, students who complete fewer than 18 credits will be funded based on WMA completed credits.
4. In year 5 and above, students who complete fewer than 9 credits will be funded based on WMA completed credits.
5. Funding will be allocated based on the estimated number of completed credits for the 2022/23 school year. The department will make retroactive funding adjustments based on the number of completed credits once the school authority submits course marks.
6. Credits granted through challenge assessments will be included in calculating total credits completed at 20 per cent of the credit value for the course(s) challenged. Credit value for challenge assessments will not be included while calculating total credits if there are course completions for the same course in the same semester.
7. Waived prerequisite or retroactive credits awarded for high school courses will not be included while calculating total credits.

REVISED

Distance Education Non-Primary Registration

Distance Education Non-Primary funding is designed to support and encourage school authorities with distance education programs to open their programs to students from other authorities. The grant is provided to school authorities that provide distance education programming to students who do not have primary registration with them and attend a school outside their geographic boundary. The grant is comprised of three allocations:

- I. **Non-Primary Registration** Out-of-District Allocation
- II. **Non-Primary Registration** Out-of-District Allocation for Home Education High School students.
- III. Application-based for Online Providers Allocation

NEW

Allocation Formula

I. Non-Primary Registration Out-of-District Allocation

Number of Non-Primary Registration Out-of-District Students

x

Distance Education Non-Primary Rate

Allocation Criteria

1. All school authorities providing an online learning and/or print-based **distance education program** will be eligible for the **non-primary registration** out-of-district allocation provided they meet the following criteria:
 - a. Schools registering **students** concurrently in a **distance education program** retain responsibility for the oversight and provision of support for their **students** as the responsible school where the **student's primary registration** exists.
 - b. Only **students** who have a **primary registration** at a school authority in Alberta on the **September count date** of the **school year** will be counted towards **non-primary** enrolment of a school authority.
 - c. A **non-primary student** will not be counted towards this grant allocation if any of the following are true:
 - i. Their **primary registration** is with the same school authority as the **non-primary registration**.
 - ii. Their **resident board** is the same as the **non-primary registration**.
 - d. Only **students** actively attending to their learning (as identified through Learning Management System data) will be included in the calculation.
 - e. **Students** enrolled in these programs must be identified through **student** enrolment code assignment 622 – Online Program – non-primary student and/or 623 – Print Based Distance Education Program – non-primary student.
 - f. In addition, **students** registered in **distance education programs** must be enrolled in course sections identified as online learning (VTL) and print-based distance education (DSL) in school **student** information systems.
 - g. Schools providing online learning and print-based **distance education programs** as described in the Guide to Education must indicate their program offering(s) in the Provincial Education Directory (PED).
 - h. Evidence of a daily structured learning environment (e.g., regular check-ins with students, scheduled learning periods, synchronous virtual sessions) for Grades 1 to 9 **students** in online/distance education programs; and
 - i. Willingness to share digital resources/courses with other school authorities at no cost.
2. The grant is allocated based 2022/23 estimated enrolment data for non-primary out-of-district students. If more than one school authority has non-primary registration for a student, the student is counted towards the school authority with higher instructional minutes/number of credits.

Note: Distance Education **Non-Primary Registration** Grant for the Francophone Distance Education Centre (CFED) is provided through the Distance Education Grant for francophone regional authorities.

REVISED

II. Non-Primary Registration Allocation for Home Education High School (HS) Students

Allocation Formula

$\begin{array}{c} \text{Number of Non-Primary Registration Home Education HS Students} \\ \times \\ \$650 \text{ (up to 5 credits)} \end{array}$
--

Allocation Criteria

1. All school authorities providing an online learning and/or print-based **distance education program** will be eligible for the **non-primary registration allocation for Home Education HS Students** provided they meet the following criteria:
 - a. Only **Home Education HS students** who have a **primary registration** at a school authority in Alberta on the **September count date** of the **school year** will be counted towards **non-primary** enrolment of a school authority.
 - b. Only **students** actively attending to their learning (as identified through Learning Management System data) will be included in the calculation.
 - c. **Students** enrolled in these programs must be identified through **student** enrolment code assignment 600 – Home Education and 622 – Online Program – non-primary student and/or 623 – Print Based Distance Education Program – non-primary student.
 - d. In addition, **students** registered in **distance education programs** must be enrolled in course sections identified as online learning (VTL) and print-based distance education (DSL) in school **student** information systems.
 - e. Schools providing online learning and print-based **distance education programs** as described in the Guide to Education must indicate their program offering(s) in the Provincial Education Directory (PED); and
 - f. Willingness to share digital resources/courses with other school authorities at no cost.
2. Home education students are required to be registered in high school course by September 29th (term 1) or by February 28th (term 2).
3. Payments to school authorities will be scheduled for October 2022 for term 1 and March 2023 for term 2 courses.
4. Shared responsibility students are not eligible for this grant
5. If more than one school authority has **non-primary registration** for a Home Education HS student, the student is counted at the school authority with higher instructional minutes/number of credits.

III. Application-based for Online/Distance Education Learning Providers Allocation

Allocation Criteria

NEW

1. Must be a distance education (online or print-based) program that will begin to provide new online/distance education instruction and study materials to Grades 1 to 12 non-primary students.
2. Grant funds are provided to support registered students who are non-primary registrants.
3. The exact allocations will be determined based on student enrolments as of **September count date**.
4. The total available grant funding will be distributed among approved grant recipients to a maximum of \$1,350 per eligible registered student.

NEW

Applications should be received by the department via email to EDC-OnlineLearn@gov.ab.ca no later than June 30, 2022.

Notification to Alberta Education by June 30, 2022

1. Name of school authority.
2. Maximum number of non-primary division students your school authority could support in the 2022/23 school year.
3. Confirm that this is a **new** distance education program in your school authority that agrees to provide online instruction and study materials to Grades 1 to 12 non-primary students.
4. Confirm the willingness to share digital or print-based resources/courses with other school authorities at no cost.
5. Evidence of a daily structured learning environment (e.g., regular check-ins with students, scheduled learning periods, synchronous virtual sessions) for Grades 1 to 9 students in online/distance education programs.

Grant Application

To provide student choice and be accountable fiscally, school authorities should be mindful to support student planning including ensuring that the student does not have an opportunity to take the online/distance education course in their primary school division.

Apply for grant funding by applying the appropriate grant program code within the PASI system:

- 622 – Online Program – non-primary student.
- 623 – Print Based Distance Education Program – non-primary student.

School authority grant applications will be reviewed by Alberta Education. Grant awarding per student will not exceed \$1,350.

Students registered as a non-primary student as part of the application-based grant after the September 29th, 2021 deadline will be funded as an adjustment of the grant in the following year.

C1.6 – Home Education and Shared Responsibility Grant

The Home Education and Shared Responsibility Grant supports educational choice for **students** and parents. For each **home education student**, the **school jurisdiction** is provided 50 per cent of the funding to support the **home education student**, and 50 per cent of the funding is provided to the parent and/or guardian as reimbursement for instructional materials and services that support the instructional program at home. Furthermore, parents who submit receipts for at least 75 per cent of eligible expenses will receive the entire \$850.00.

Allocation Formula

Home Education Grant

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Number of Home Education Students Grade 1-12 (as of September count date)} \\ \times \\ \text{Home Education Rate} \end{array}$$

Shared Responsibility Grant

$$\begin{array}{c} (\% \text{ of Home Education program } \times \text{ Home Education Rate}) \\ + \\ (\% \text{ of a school program } \times \text{ applicable shared responsibility base instruction rate}) \end{array}$$

Allocation Criteria

1. Funding will be calculated using **September count date** enrolment of Home Education / Shared Responsibility students.
2. Education programs for these **students** must be consistent with the **student** learning **outcomes** for elementary, junior high and senior high school levels described in the Alberta Programs of Study or stated in the schedule attached to the *Home Education Regulation* and be supervised by an **associate board** or **associate accredited funded private school**.
3. The **associate board** or **associate accredited funded private school** must provide the **resident board** information through PASI and Student Records. **Resident boards** are able to access their **student** list through the Funding Event System (FES).
4. Home education / Shared Responsibility **students** and their parents who ordinarily reside in Alberta on the **September count date** of the current **school year**.
5. Home education / Shared Responsibility **students** in **accredited funded private schools** are not eligible for severe disabilities funding.
6. An **associate board** or **associate accredited funded private school** must offer to the parents of a **home education student** 50 per cent of the home education funding for the purchase of instructional materials. An **associate board** or **associate accredited funded private school** may not reimburse parents of a **home education student**, whether in a shared responsibility program or not, more than 50 per cent of the home education funding, the reimbursement amount may not exceed \$850 per year. Parents have up to two years to access the parental portion of home education funding.
7. Parents will be allowed to transfer some or all of the parental portion of the home education funding to the associate school authority for eligible education supports in accordance with Section 7 of the *Home Education Regulation*, should they choose to. If parents decide to transfer their funding, they will be required to sign a Parent Declaration Form to facilitate this transfer (<https://www.alberta.ca/assets/documents/edc-home-education-funding-transfer-of-parent-portion-declaration-form.pdf>). Transferred funding can not be used to support tuition and any other expense prohibited under the Standards for Home Education Reimbursement.
8. If parents decline or do not claim the parent portion of Home Education funding, Alberta Education will recover the unclaimed/declined portion, the year following the previous two year period.

9. School authorities will be required to provide information related to unclaimed/declined portion of the Home Education grant in their Audited Financial Statements (AFS).
10. Students that are coded as shared responsibility students and meet the program requirement outlined in The Guide to Education will be funded at the shared responsibility rate. Shared responsibility programs receive additional funding to address instructional costs.
11. In order to qualify for shared responsibility funding, at least 20 percent of the program must be delivered by the school authority, up to a maximum of 80 percent, and be teacher-directed. Below this range, the **student** should be enrolled as a regular **home education student**. Above this range, the **student** should be enrolled as a regular/online student, with the school authority responsible for 100 percent of the program and the parents not eligible for any home education funding.
12. School authorities that provide shared responsibility programs may use some or all of the parents' 50 per cent funding, only with parent's signed agreement, to pay for the cost of these courses and required instructional materials.
13. Reimbursements to parents of students in a Home Education or Shared Responsibility program, may not exceed \$850.00 in value per year and are subject to the same reimbursement interpretations as the *Standards for Home Education Reimbursement* (<https://open.alberta.ca/publications/standards-for-home-education-reimbursement>), whether they are reimbursements, ordered by purchase order or directly procured by school or district.
14. School authorities are not permitted to provide funding, whether by reimbursement, purchase order or direct procurement, to students or families in cases where a **student** is enrolled in an online or regular school program.
15. Charter schools may not offer home education programs according to section 27(c) of the Education Act that affirms that section 20 (Home Education) does not apply to charter schools.

C1.7 – Outreach Program Grant

The **Outreach Program** Grant provides funding to assist **school jurisdictions** to support the success of **students** with educational supports and services in addition to the programs of study. Various approaches are used to meet the individual needs of **students** and help **students** complete their high school diploma.

Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{School Jurisdictions with an Outreach Program} \\ \times \\ \$150,000 \end{array}$$

Allocation Criteria

1. **Jurisdictions** must have an outreach school code to receive **outreach program** funding.
2. The outreach school is required to comply with legislated requirements for the operation of a school.
3. **Outreach programs** do not need to be located in an approved off-site facility.
4. **Students** with their **primary registration** at an **outreach program** as of **September count date** are counted in the **WMA FTE enrolment** calculation for the **school jurisdiction**.

C1.8 – Rural Small Schools Grant

The Rural Small Schools Grant is designed to address challenges associated with operating small schools in rural Alberta. Rural small schools will be provided with a guaranteed block of funding to ensure that funding is predictable and sustainable.

Allocation Formula

Block Funding Rate per School (applicable group level rate)		
Groups	WMA FTE Enrolment Threshold	Block Funding Rate
Group 1	< 35 and Hutterite Colony Schools	\$25,000+Base Instruction Grant
Group 2	=> 35 < 55	\$454,500
Group 3	=> 55 < 75	\$626,200
Group 4	=> 75 < 95	\$757,500
Group 5	=> 95 < 115	\$868,600
Group 6	=> 115 < 135	\$949,400
Group 7	=> 135 < 155	\$1,010,000

Allocation Criteria

- Schools will be eligible for this grant if they meet the following rules:
 - Schools located in rural areas or small population centers (with a population below 30,000) as defined by Statistics Canada*.
 - WMA FTE enrolment** threshold for **students** attending the small school.

*Note: *See the Statistics Canada definition at the following link:*
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/ref/dict/geo049a-eng.cfm>
- Eligible rural small schools will receive block funding based on the historical three years **trend** of the **WMA FTE enrolment** threshold of the school.
- If eligible rural small schools with WMA **FTE** between 155 to 165 **students** receive less base instruction funding for ECS to Grade 12 than the Group 7 rate of the Rural Small Schools Grant, the **school jurisdiction** will be provided with the difference in the subsequent **school year** (in addition to applicable funding for the next **school year**).
- Hutterite colony schools receive block funding of \$25,000 in addition to the base instruction grant.
- The following schools are not eligible for this grant:
 - Outreach Schools
 - Online Schools / Online Learning Centers
 - Home-Based Programs
 - Alternative Programs
 - Other **schools of choice** (e.g. sports, language, arts)

C2 – Program Supports and Services Grants

C2.1.1 - Specialized Learning Support (SLS) Kindergarten Severe Grant

The Specialized Learning Support (SLS) Kindergarten Severe Grant is provided to school authorities for **children with a severe disability or severe language delay** who require additional supports beyond that offered in a regular **Kindergarten** program.

To be eligible for the SLS Kindergarten Grant, children must be a minimum of 4 years 8 months as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1.

Allocation Formula

The SLS Kindergarten Severe Grant is allocated using the WMA enrolment of children aged minimum of 4 years 8 months as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1 who have been assessed and diagnosed with a severe disability or severe language delay. The WMA enrolment is used to allocate funding for **school jurisdictions** to provide **teacher-directed instruction** to all children with severe disabilities or severe language delays who are registered in **Kindergarten**.

Kindergarten registrations with codes 41 through 46:

Half-day: WMA of Kindergarten children identified as codes 41 through 46

X

Half-day rate for codes 41 to 46

Full-day: WMA of Kindergarten children identified as codes 41 through 46

X

Full-day rate for codes 41 to 46

*Note: half day rates are dependent on program hour requirements based on child age (see section H1.1)

Kindergarten registrations with Code 47:

Half-day: WMA of Kindergarten children identified as code 47

X

Half-day rate for code 47*

Full-day: WMA of Kindergarten children identified as code 47

X

Full-day rate for code 47*

*Note: 10% of Kindergarten WMA code 47 enrolment will be funded in the same manner as codes 41-46. This 10% of WMA enrolment for code 47 will not be included in the calculation for code 47.

*Note: half day rates are dependent on program hour requirements based on child age (see section H1.1)

Allocation Criteria

1. SLS Kindergarten Severe Grant will be allocated to **school jurisdictions** for the WMA enrolment of **children with a severe disability or severe language delay** in **Kindergarten**.

2. To be eligible for inclusion in the WMA count for a maximum of one year of funding, **a child with a severe disability or severe language delay** must be a minimum age of 4 years 8 months as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1, and have not yet accessed three years of ECS programming.
 3. **School jurisdictions must** use the *Special Education Coding Criteria* to determine the **child's** eligibility for the SLS Kindergarten Grant and proper coding.
 4. **School jurisdictions** are responsible for determining the SLS Kindergarten Severe Grant eligibility. All required SLS Kindergarten Grant eligibility documentation for each child must be completed and maintained at the **school jurisdiction**-level and be made available to Alberta Education upon request.
 5. A **child's** eligibility for the SLS Kindergarten Severe Grant will be based on all of the following:
 - a. Assessment by a qualified professional of a **severe disability or severe language delay**.
 - b. Documentation that demonstrates the severity of the impact the child's diagnosis has on the child's ability to participate and engage in learning in the ECS educational program.
 6. All eligible children must be registered as of **September count date**. Funding will be based on WMA (see Section C1.1 on calculation of WMA).
- Note: due to the ongoing and evolving nature of the pandemic, for the 2022/23 **school year**, all eligible **children** must be registered as of December 1st, 2022.
7. A **school jurisdiction** may operate a full day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of 800 hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, and/or a half-day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, as follows;
 - a. Children 2 years, 8 months to 3 years, 7 months – minimum of 300 hours,
 - b. Children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – minimum of 400 hours,
 - c. Children 4 years, 8 months and older – minimum of 475 hours.
 8. The following conditions must be met;
 - a. An Alberta certificated teacher takes the lead role in the program planning process and takes responsibility for ensuring each child receives instruction, services and supports in order to meet the IPP goals.
 - b. A program that provides access to less than required minimum hours as defined under criteria 7 of **teacher-directed instruction** will not qualify for funding.
 - c. Programs providing access to less than 800 hours but more than half-time programming will be funded as a half-day.
 9. For compliance and monitoring purposes, Alberta Education will conduct the SLS Kindergarten Severe Grant eligibility verifications to include file documentation eligibility, program hour requirements, program delivery elements, IPP/ISP compliance, monitoring and evaluation through both desk and on site visitations.
 10. Only one school authority will be allowed to register a SLS Kindergarten Severe Grant eligible child for the same time period.
 11. Separate programs cannot be combined to create a 300/400/475/800 hour program. E.g. two separate 400 hour programs cannot be combined, or attended in two different authorities to create an 800 hour program.

REVISED

12. A child included in the WMA enrolment calculation for the SLS Kindergarten Severe Grant shall not be included in the WMA enrolment calculation for refugee and English as a Second Language/**Francisation** funding.

C2.1.2 - Specialized Learning Support (SLS) Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant

The Specialized Learning Support (SLS) Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant is provided to school authorities for **children with a moderate language delay** who require additional supports beyond that offered in a regular **Kindergarten** program.

To be eligible for the SLS Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant, children must be a minimum of 4 years 8 months as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1.

Allocation Formula

The SLS Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant is allocated using the actual **September count date** enrolment for the school year of children aged minimum of 4 years 8 months as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1 who have been assessed and diagnosed with a moderate language delay.

The **September count date** enrolment is used to allocate funding for **school jurisdictions** to provide **teacher-directed instruction** to all children with moderate language delays who are registered in **Kindergarten**.

Kindergarten registrations with Code 48:

Number of Kindergarten children identified as code 48 (as of September count date)

x

SLS Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay rate for code 48*

*Note: Rate has program hour requirements based on child age (see section H1.1)

Allocation Criteria

1. Grant funding will be calculated using the actual **September count date** enrolments for the current school year of **Kindergarten children with moderate language delay**.
2. To be eligible for inclusion in the **September count date** count for a maximum of one year of funding, **a child with a moderate language delay** must be a minimum age of 4 years 8 months as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1, and have not yet accessed three years of ECS programming.
3. **School jurisdictions must** use the *Special Education Coding Criteria* to determine the **child's** eligibility for the SLS Kindergarten Grant and proper coding.
4. **School jurisdictions** are responsible for determining the SLS Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay grant eligibility. All required SLS Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant eligibility documentation for each child must be completed and maintained at the **school authority**-level and be made available to Alberta Education upon request.
5. A **child's** eligibility for the SLS Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant will be based on **all** of the following:
 - a. Assessment by a qualified professional of a **moderate language delay**.

- b. Must be coded as code 48 – **moderate language delay**.
 - c. Documentation that demonstrates the severity of the impact the child's diagnosis has on the child's ability to participate and engage in learning in the ECS educational program.
- 6. All eligible children must be registered as of the **September count date**.
 Note: due to the ongoing and evolving nature of the pandemic, for the 2022/23 **school year**, all eligible **children** must be registered as of December 1st, 2022.
- 7. A **school jurisdiction** may operate a full day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of 800 hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, and/or a half-day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, as follows;
 - a. Children 2 years, 8 months to 3 years, 7 months – minimum of 300 hours,
 - b. Children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – minimum of 400 hours,
 - c. Children 4 years, 8 months and older – minimum of 475 hours.
- 8. The following conditions must be met;
 - a. An Alberta certificated teacher takes the lead role in the program planning process and takes responsibility for ensuring each child receives instruction, services and supports in order to meet the IPP goals.
 - b. A program that provides access to less than required minimum hours as defined under criteria 7 of **teacher-directed instruction** will not qualify for funding.
 - c. Programs providing access to less than 800 hours but more than half-time programming will be funded as a half-day.
- 9. For compliance and monitoring purposes, Alberta Education will conduct the SLS Kindergarten Severe Grant eligibility verifications to include file documentation eligibility, program hour requirements, program delivery elements, IPP/ISP compliance, monitoring and evaluation through both desk and on site visitations.
- 10. Only one school authority will be allowed to register a SLS Kindergarten Severe Grant eligible child for the same time period.
- 11. Separate programs cannot be combined to create a 300/400/475 hour program. E.g. two separate 200 hour programs cannot be combined, or attended in two different authorities to create an 400 hour program.
- 12. A child funded for the SLS Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant shall not be included in the WMA enrolment calculation for refugee and English as a Second Language/**Francisation** funding.

C2.1.3 - Specialized Learning Support (SLS) Grant

The Specialized Learning Support (SLS) Grant provides additional funding for the entire **school jurisdiction** to provide a continuum of supports and services to **children/students** in an inclusive learning environment. **School jurisdictions** are responsible for ensuring their SLS funding is disbursed based on **child/student** needs related to supports required for learning.

SLS funding is comprised of three allocations:

- I. Multi-Disciplinary Supports (MDS) Allocation
- II. Jurisdiction Composition Allocation
- III. Student Wellness Program Allocation

Note: Additional annual funding is provided to two designated school jurisdictions to produce braille transcriptions of non-authorized learning resources for use by all braille-using students in the province.

Allocation Formulas

I. Multi-Disciplinary Supports (MDS) Allocation

Funding is provided for multi-disciplinary supports for all **school jurisdictions**, which will help to build capacity and support for specialized assessment, while helping teachers, educational assistants, and other professionals better understand and adapt to the unique needs of their **children/students**. The MDS allocation is calculated as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Base Allocation: } \$5000 \times \text{WMA FTE Enrolment}^{0.660} \\ &+ \\ &\text{WMA Student Allocation } (\$368.26 \times \text{WMA FTE Enrolment}) \end{aligned}$$

II. Jurisdiction Composition Allocation

Funding is provided to address the diverse needs of the classrooms among **school jurisdictions**. The Jurisdiction Composition element will be allocated using the **school jurisdiction's** composition factor. This factor is calculated using the following data:

- Percentage of immigrant population by school authorities (Data Source: Statistics Canada 2016 Census)
- Percentage share of children with disabilities receiving Family Support for Children with Disabilities (FSCD) by school authorities. (Data Source: Ministry of Community & Social Services)
- **School jurisdiction's** proportional share of the **WMA FTE Enrolment**.

The factor will determine the total Jurisdiction Composition Allocation for each **school jurisdiction**.

III. Student Wellness Program Allocation:

Student wellness can affect classroom learning and social interactions, both of which are critical to the success of **children/students**. Funding is provided to create capacity in **school jurisdictions** to offer **student** wellness programs, which will help to improve educational **outcomes** of all schools. Student Wellness Program funding will be allocated as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Base Allocation } \$5000 \times \text{Grade WMA FTE Enrolment}^{0.45} \\ &+ \\ &\text{School Jurisdiction's Proportional Share of the WMA FTE enrolment} \end{aligned}$$

Note: **School jurisdictions'** Specialized Learning Support (SLS) Grant allocation amounts and grant calculation sheets will be available in the Alberta Education Stakeholder File Exchange site.

Allocation Criteria

1. Funding allocation is based on the **WMA FTE Enrolment**. For the purposes of calculating **WMA FTE Enrolment**, ECS children are counted as 0.5, Grade 1 to 9 students (regular or online) are counted as 1, and High School students, whether full- or part-time (regular or online) are counted as 1. Home education and shared responsibility students are excluded from the **WMA enrolment** calculation.
2. Funding will be provided to **charter schools** that choose to continue under the Severe Disabilities Funding Model.

3. Severe disabilities funding would be allocated based on the WMA enrolment of students with severe disabilities.
4. **Charter schools** will use the severe disabilities categories and codes outlined in the Special Education Coding Criteria and the handbook for the identification. Severe disabilities funding will be based on approval of the **student's** eligibility by the Learner Services Branch.
5. **Charter schools** will use the Severe Disabilities Funding (SDF) SharePoint Site to submit required documentation, locate resources and receive announcements about the severe disabilities funding application process and deadlines.
6. The eligibility of new **students** will be audited by the Learner Services Branch in the first year they are claimed for funding by **charter school**. Once a **student** is approved for severe disabilities funding, auditing for eligibility by Alberta Education will occur no more than every three years, unless otherwise required to maintain funding. Previously approved **students** registering at a different jurisdiction will require re-approval at the new school
7. **Accredited funded private schools** and **private Early Childhood Services (ECS) operators** are not eligible to receive Specialized Learning Support Grant.

C2.2 – English as a Second Language (ESL) Grant

The English as a Second Language (ESL) Grant is provided to **school jurisdictions** for **children/students** who require and receive additional support in the English language.

Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{ESL WMA FTE enrolment} \\ \times \\ \text{ESL Rate} \end{array}$$

Allocation Criteria

1. Children/students who require and receive additional English Language supports and instruction to achieve grade level expectations in English and other subject areas must be coded as either ESL-Funded Foreign born (code 301) or ESL-Funded Canadian born (code 303).
2. Documentation of an assessment must be kept on file at the school/**school jurisdiction** that supports the need for additional English language supports. Annual assessment of a **child's/student's** language proficiency development is required to inform instructional planning and the provision of timely and appropriate learning supports.
3. Funding allocation for ESL will be calculated based on the ESL Grant **WMA FTE enrolment**.
4. The calculation of ESL grant WMA **FTE** includes **children/students** who meet the following criteria:
 - a. Aged at least 3 years 8 months as of August 31 of the **school year**;
 - b. Enrolled in a pre-K, **Kindergarten** or Grades 1-12 as an Alberta **child/student**;
 - c. Coded as either ESL-Funded Foreign born (code 301) or ESL-Funded Canadian born (code 303);
 - d. Not enrolled in home education and shared responsibility, outreach, distance education or online programs; and
 - e. Has been included for five or fewer **school years** in the **Refugee Student** or ESL WMA **FTE** calculation.
5. **Children/students** included under PUF or Refugee Student Grants are not included in the ESL WMA **FTE** calculation;

NEW

6. **Children/students** will be included in the WMA **FTE** calculation up to a maximum of five years (including pre-**kindergarten** and **kindergarten**) for the **Refugee Student** and ESL grants combined (e.g., a **child** coded as ESL for **Kindergarten** would only be included in the WMA **FTE** calculation for the Refugee Student Grant for four years). The total of up to 5 years of funding is irrespective of any moves between **school jurisdictions**.
7. **Children** enrolled in pre-K and **Kindergarten** will be included as 0.5 **FTE** for ESL Grant WMA calculation.

C2.3 – Francisation Grant (Francophone Regional Authorities)

The **Francisation** Grant is provided to Francophone Regional Authorities for **children/students** who require and receive additional French language supports.

Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Francisation WMA FTE enrolment} \\ \times \\ \text{Francisation Rate} \end{array}$$

Allocation Criteria

1. The **Francisation** Grant is available for Francophone Regional Authorities only.
2. Children/students who require additional French Language supports and instruction to achieve grade level expectations in Français and other subject areas must be coded as either Francisation-Funded Foreign born (code 307) or Francisation-Funded Canadian born (code 306).
3. Documentation of an assessment must be kept on file at the school/**school jurisdiction** that supports the need for additional French language supports. Funding allocation for the **Francisation** Grant will be calculated based on the **Francisation** Grant **WMA FTE enrolment**.
4. The calculation of **Francisation** Grant **WMA FTE** will include **children/students** who meet the following criteria:
 - a. Aged at least 3 years 8 months as of August 31 of the **school year**;
 - b. Enrolled in a pre-K, **Kindergarten** or Grades 1-12 as an Alberta **child/student**;
 - c. Coded as either Francisation-Funded Foreign born (code 307) or Francisation-Funded Canadian born (code 306);
 - d. Not enrolled in home education and shared responsibility, outreach, distance education or online programs; and
 - e. Has been included for five or fewer **school years** in the **Refugee Student** or **Francisation** WMA **FTE** calculation.
5. **Children/students** included under PUF or Refugee Student Grants WMA **FTE** calculations will not be included in the **Francisation** WMA **FTE** calculation.
6. **Children/students** will be included in the WMA **FTE** calculation up to a maximum of five years (including pre-K and **kindergarten**) for the **Refugee Student** and **Francisation** grants combined (e.g., a **child** coded as **Francisation** for **Kindergarten** would only be included in the WMA **FTE** calculation for the Refugee Student Grant for four years). The total of up to 5 years of funding is irrespective of any moves between **school jurisdictions**.
7. A **child/student** may be included in both the **Francisation** Grant and ESL Grant WMA **FTE** calculations.
8. **Children** enrolled in pre-K and **Kindergarten** will be included as 0.5 **FTE** for the **Francisation** Grant WMA calculation.

C2.4 – Refugee Student Grant

The Refugee Student Grant is allocated to **school jurisdictions** to provide additional language, social and educational supports to **refugee students**.

Allocation Formula

$$\frac{\text{Refugee Student WMA FTE enrolment}}{\text{Refugee Student Rate}}$$

Allocation Criteria

1. **Students** who present approved refugee status from Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada are considered in the allocation of this grant. **School jurisdictions** must code these **students** as **Refugee Students** (code 640). Refugee claimants cannot be coded 640 until they are approved as refugees by IRCC.
2. The Refugee Student Grant will be allocated based on the **WMA FTE enrolment of refugee students**.
3. The calculation of Refugee Student Grant WMA **FTE** will include the following **children/students**:
 - a. Aged at least 4 years 8 months as of August 31 of the **school year**;
 - b. Enrolled in **Kindergarten** or Grades 1-12 as an Alberta **student**;
 - c. Presents relevant documentation from Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada and coded as **Refugee Students** (code 640);
 - d. Not enrolled in home education and shared responsibility, outreach, distance education or online programs; and
 - e. Has been included for five or fewer **school years** in the **Refugee Student** or English as a Second Language (ESL)/**Francisation** WMA **FTE** calculation
4. Once a **child/student** is coded as a **Refugee Child/Student**, they will be included in the **Refugee Student Grant** WMA **FTE** calculation for up to five consecutive years. **Children/students** will be included in the WMA **FTE** calculation for up to a maximum of five years for the **Refugee Student** and ESL/**Francisation** grants combined, irrespective of any moves between **school jurisdictions**.
5. **Children** enrolled in **Kindergarten** will be included as 0.5 **FTE** for Refugee Student Grant WMA calculations.

C2.5 – Education Programs in an Institution (EPI) Grant

Allocation Criteria

1. Funding is provided for education programs for **resident students of the government** who reside in an **institution** or approved facilities with a residential license from Children's Services. In the 2022/23 **school year**, funding is kept at the same level as in 2020/21 and will be held constant until 2022/23 inclusive (refer to **Section M**, Definition: **Institution**).
2. Alberta Education will review the funding level after 2022/23 and adjust the funding level accordingly.
3. School authorities must have approval from the **Minister** and a contract/agreement with Alberta Education to provide an education program to **students** who reside in an **institution**.
4. **Institutional** funding will only be provided for eligible **resident students of the government** who:
 - a. reside in an **unorganized territory** and who are not Indians, as defined in the *Indian Act* (Canada) residing on a residence pursuant to the *Indian Act* (Canada); or

NEW

b. are in custody under the *Corrections Act*, the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act* (Canada), the *Youth Justice Act* or the *Youth Criminal Justice Act* (Canada), who reside in an **institution** or a **group home** prescribed by the **Minister** as an **institution** or a Government of Alberta approved **group home** to which this clause applies; or

NEW

c. are in the custody or under the guardianship of the Crown under the Child, Youth and Family Enhancement Act, who reside in an institution or a group home prescribed by the Minister as an institution or a group home to which this clause applies that is operated or approved by the Government; or

d. are under long-term medical care who reside or are placed in a program in an institution that is under the control, direction or administration of the Government.

5. Private school authorities are not eligible to receive severe disabilities funding for students in an EPI.
6. School authorities will be funded for a 10-month EPI unless the contract stipulates otherwise.
7. School authorities with a contract and approval to provide an EPI are required to:
 - a. ensure that the enrolment code 550 has been used in PASI for registering all eligible **students** in the **institution** (refer to **Section M**, Definition: **Institution**);
 - b. keep daily attendance records for all **students** and complete and submit an annual school profile by October 15;
 - c. ensure the quality of educational programming delivered is comparable to other school programs provided by the **school jurisdiction** and is subject to the same level of planning, evaluation and reporting required by provincial and local policy. School authorities are expected to retain all information regarding the education program on file, and submit it to the department upon request.
8. To submit an application for a new EPI, please contact the Learner Services Branch. Documentation must be submitted by December 1 preceding the **school year** for which approval is being requested.

C2.6 - Specialized Education Programs

Specialized Education Programs are for students who temporarily attend education programs in emergency women's shelters, hospitals and facilities that are not licensed by Children's Services as residential facilities. Students in **Specialized Education Programs** are not considered to be **resident students of the government**.

Allocation Criteria

1. Funding is provided for education programs currently offered in an emergency women's shelter, hospital or on a site that is not licensed by Children's Services as a residential facility. In the 2022/23 **school year**, funding is kept at the same level as in 2020/21 and will be held constant until 2022/23 inclusive (refer to **Section M**, Definition: Specialized Education Programs).
2. Alberta Education will review the funding level after 2022/23 and adjust it accordingly.
3. School authorities must have approval from the **Minister** and a contract/agreement with Alberta Education to provide an education program to **students** in a facility identified as a "Specialized Education Program".
4. Private school authorities are not eligible to receive severe disabilities funding for **students** in a "Specialized Education Program".
5. Other Specialized Programs will be funded as a 10-month educational program unless their contract stipulates otherwise.
6. School authorities with a contract or approval to provide **Specialized Education Programs** are required to:

- a. ensure that all eligible **students** are registered in PASI using the enrolment code 551;
- b. keep daily attendance records for all **students** and complete and submit an annual school profile by October 15; and
- c. ensure the quality of educational programming delivered is comparable to other school programs provided by the **school jurisdiction**, and is subject to the same level of planning, evaluation and reporting required by provincial and local policy. School authorities are expected to retain all information regarding the education program on file, and submit it to the department upon request.

C2.7.1 – ECS Pre-Kindergarten Program Unit Funding (PUF) Grant

The Early Childhood Services (ECS) Program Unit Funding (PUF) Grant is provided to school authorities for **children with a severe disability or severe language delay** who require additional supports beyond that offered in a regular ECS program.

To be eligible for a maximum of two years of PUF, children must enter ECS at minimum age of 2 years 8 months as of August 31 of the respective **school year**.

Allocation Formula

The ECS PUF Grant is allocated using the WMA enrolment of children with minimum age of 2 years 8 months and less than 4 years 8 months as of August 31 who have been assessed and diagnosed with a severe disability or severe language delay. The WMA enrolment is used to allocate funding for **school jurisdiction** to provide **teacher-directed instruction** to all children with severe disabilities or severe language delays who are registered in pre-Kindergarten (pre-K).

ECS programs for pre-K registrations with codes 41 through 46:

Half-day: WMA of pre-K children identified as codes 41 through 46

X

Half-day rate for codes 41 to 46*

Full-day: WMA of pre-K children identified as codes 41 through 46

X

Full-day rate for codes 41 to 46

**Note: half day rates are dependent on program hour requirements based on child age (see section H1.1)

ECS programs for pre-K children identified with Code 47:

Half-day: WMA of pre-K children identified as code 47

X

Half-day rate for code 47*

Full-day: WMA of pre-K children identified as code 47

X

Full-day rate for code 47*

*Note: 10% of pre-K WMA code 47 enrolment will be funded in the same manner as codes 41-46. This 10% of WMA enrolment for code 47 will not be included in the calculation for code 47.

*Note: half day rates are dependent on program hour requirements based on child age (see section H1.1)

Allocation Criteria

1. PUF will be allocated to **school jurisdictions** for the WMA enrolment of **children with a severe disability or severe language delay** for a maximum of two years preceding **Kindergarten**.
2. To be eligible for inclusion in the PUF WMA count for a maximum of two years, **a child with a severe disability or severe language delay** must be a minimum of 2 years 8 months of age and less than 4 years 8 months of age as of August 31, and have not yet accessed two years of pre-K programming.
3. **School jurisdictions must** use the *Special Education Coding Criteria* to determine the **child's** eligibility for PUF and proper coding.
4. **School jurisdictions** are responsible for determining PUF eligibility. All required PUF eligibility documentation for each child must be completed and maintained at the **school jurisdiction-level** and be made available to Alberta Education upon request.
5. A **child's** eligibility for PUF will be based on all of the following:
 - a. Assessment by a qualified professional of a **severe disability or severe language delay**.
 - b. Documentation that demonstrates the severity of the impact the child's diagnosis has on the child's ability to participate and engage in learning in the ECS educational program.
6. All eligible children must be registered as of **September count date**. Funding will be based on WMA (see Section C1.1 on calculation of WMA).

Note: due to the ongoing and evolving nature of the pandemic, for the 2022/23 **school year**, all eligible **children** must be registered as of December 1st, 2022.

7. A **school jurisdiction** may operate a full day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of 800 hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, and/or a half-day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, as follows;
 - a. Children 2 years, 8 months to 3 years, 7 months – minimum of 300 hours,
 - b. Children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – minimum of 400 hours,
 - c. Children 4 years, 8 months and older – minimum of 475 hours.
8. The following conditions must be met;
 - a. An Alberta certificated teacher takes the lead role in the program planning process and takes responsibility for ensuring each child receives instruction, services and supports in order to meet the IPP goals.
 - b. A program that provides access to less than required minimum hours as defined under criteria 7 above will not qualify for funding.
 - c. Programs providing access to less than 800 hours but more than half-time programming will be funded as a half-day.
9. For compliance and monitoring purposes, Alberta Education will conduct the SLS Kindergarten Severe Grant eligibility verifications to include file documentation eligibility, program hour requirements, program delivery elements, IPP/ISP compliance, monitoring and evaluation through both desk and on site visitations.
10. Only one school authority will be allowed to register a SLS Kindergarten Severe Grant eligible child for the same time period.

REVISED

11. Separate programs cannot be combined to create a 300/400/475/800 hour program. E.g. two separate 400 hour programs cannot be combined, or attended in two different authorities to create an 800 hour program.
12. A child included in the WMA enrolment calculation for PUF shall not be included in the WMA enrolment calculation for refugee and English as a Second Language/**Francisation** funding.

C2.7.2 – ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant

The ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant is provided to school authorities for **children with a moderate language delay** who require additional supports beyond that offered in a regular **Kindergarten** program.

To be eligible for the ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant, children must be a minimum of 2 years 8 months as of August 31 and less than 4 years, 8 months of age as of September 1.

Allocation Formula

The ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant is allocated using the **September count date** enrolment of children aged minimum of 2 years 8 months as of August 31 and less than 4 years, 8 months of age as of September 1 who have been assessed and diagnosed with a moderate language delay. The **September count date** enrolment is used to allocate funding for **school jurisdictions** to provide **teacher-directed instruction** to all children with moderate language delays who are registered in Pre-Kindergarten.

Pre-Kindergarten registrations with Code 48:

Number of Pre-Kindergarten children identified as code 48 (as of September count date)

x

Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay rate for code 48*

*Note: Rate has program hour requirements based on child age (see section H1.1)

Allocation Criteria

1. Grant funding will be calculated using the actual **September count date** enrolments for the current school year of **Pre-Kindergarten children with moderate language delay**.
2. To be eligible for inclusion in the **September count date** count for a maximum of two years of funding, **a child with a moderate language delay** must be a minimum age of 2 years 8 months as of August 31 and less than 4 years, 8 months of age as of September 1, and have not yet accessed three years of ECS programming.
3. **School jurisdictions must** use the *Special Education Coding Criteria* to determine the **child's** eligibility for the ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant and proper coding.
4. **School jurisdictions** are responsible for determining the ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay grant eligibility. All required ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant eligibility documentation for each child must be completed and maintained at the **school jurisdiction-level** and be made available to Alberta Education upon request.
5. A **child's** eligibility for the ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant will be based on **all** of the following:

- a. Assessment by a qualified professional of a **moderate language delay**.
 - b. Must be coded as code 48 – **moderate language delay**.
 - c. Documentation that demonstrates the severity of the impact the child's diagnosis has on the child's ability to participate and engage in learning in the ECS educational program.
 - 6. All eligible children must be registered as of **September count date**.
- Note: due to the ongoing and evolving nature of the pandemic, for the 2022/23 **school year**, all eligible **children** must be registered as of December 1st, 2022.
- 7. A **school jurisdiction** may operate a full day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of 800 hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, and/or a half-day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, as follows;
 - a. Children 2 years, 8 months to 3 years, 7 months – minimum of 300 hours,
 - b. Children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – minimum of 400 hours,
 - c. Children 4 years, 8 months and older – minimum of 475 hours.
 - 8. The following conditions must be met;
 - a. An Alberta certificated teacher takes the lead role in the program planning process and takes responsibility for ensuring each child receives instruction, services and supports in order to meet the IPP goals.
 - b. A program that provides access to less than required minimum hours as defined under criteria 7 of **teacher-directed instruction** will not qualify for funding.
 - 9. For compliance and monitoring purposes, Alberta Education will conduct the ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant eligibility verifications to include file documentation eligibility, program hour requirements, program delivery elements, IPP/ISP compliance, monitoring and evaluation through both desk and on site visitations.
 - 10. Only one school authority will be allowed to register an ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant eligible child for the same time period.
 - 11. Separate programs cannot be combined to create a 300/400/475 hour program. E.g. two separate 200 hour programs cannot be combined, or attended in two different authorities to create an 400 hour program.
 - 12. A child funded for the ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant shall not be included in the WMA enrolment calculation for refugee and English as a Second Language/**Francisation** funding.

C2.8 – First Nations, Métis, and Inuit Grant

The First Nations, Métis and Inuit (FNMI) Grant is allocated to assist school authorities to provide system, program and instructional supports that improve education **outcomes** for FNMI students and support the implementation of Truth and Reconciliation Commission recommendations.

Allocation Formula

The FNMI education grant consists of the sum of three allocations.

Truth and Reconciliation Support Allocation

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Provincial Total Truth and Reconciliation Support Amount} \\ \times \\ \text{School Jurisdiction's Proportional Share of the WMA FTE Enrolment} \end{array}$$

Student Self-Identification Allocation

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Self-Identified FNMI WMA FTE Enrolment} \\ \times \\ \text{FNMI Rate} \end{array}$$

School and Community Demographic Allocation

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Provincial Total School and Community Demographic Allocation} \\ \times \\ \text{School Jurisdiction Proportional Share of the WMA FTE factoring self-} \\ \text{identification and FNMI census population} \end{array}$$

1. The FNMI WMA is calculated by applying the methodology for WMA outlined in the Base Instruction Grant (see **Section C1.1**) to the counts of self-identified FNMI **FTE children/students**.
2. Incidence of self-identification is calculated by dividing the **school jurisdiction's** FNMI WMA by the overall WMA.
3. FNMI populations for each **school jurisdiction** are determined by Alberta Education using the following indicator from the 2016 Statistics Canada Census:
 - a) Per cent of families with children who identify themselves as Aboriginal
4. A **school jurisdiction's** proportional share of the **WMA FTE enrolment** factoring in the degree of self-identification and the census FNMI population is calculated as follows:

$$\frac{(\text{incidence of selfidentification}) * (\text{FNMI incidence in population}) * \text{WMA}}{\sum((\text{incidence of selfidentification}) * (\text{FNMI incidence in population}) * \text{WMA})}$$

Allocation Criteria

1. The following types of self-identified FNMI **children/students** who reside off reserve are counted toward enrolment by Alberta Education and should be coded as follows:
 - a. Code 331 Aboriginal Student – Status First Nations
 - b. Code 332 Aboriginal Student – Non Status First Nations
 - c. Code 333 Aboriginal Student – Métis
 - d. Code 334 Aboriginal Student – Inuit.
2. These **children/students** are offered the option to self-identify through a signed declaration on the school registration form. Schools are then responsible to ensure that **children/students** and parents are provided with an opportunity annually to verify demographic information on the student record.
 - a. Verifying demographic information can be done in a variety of ways, depending on school authority procedures. For more information on annual verification, please see the Information for School Authorities document on the Aboriginal Student Self-Identification

webpage (https://education.alberta.ca/media/3704427/aboriginal-self-identification_sch-auth-faq_jan2017.pdf).

3. **First Nations students who reside on a reserve** and who attend an Alberta school off reserve, are funded by the Government of Canada and do not qualify for funding under this section. These students should be coded 330 for funding purposes.
4. In addition to the 330 code, for data collection purposes, **First Nations students who reside on a reserve** should also be coded as 331 if they choose to self-identify. Therefore, both codes may be entered for these individuals. The 330 code will override the 331 code for funding purposes.

Children/students enrolled in home education and shared responsibility are not eligible for inclusion in the WMA calculation.

C3 – School-Based Grants

C3.1 – Operations and Maintenance Grant

The Operations and Maintenance (O&M) Grant is provided to school authorities to address the jurisdiction's responsibility for the operation, maintenance, safety and security of all **school buildings**, including costs relating to the supervision of this program.

Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Student Allocation (WMA FTE Enrolment x Applicable Rate)} \\ + \\ \text{School Space Allocation (Utilized \& Underutilized Space)} \end{array}$$

Allocation Criteria

Student Allocation (WMA FTE Enrolment)

The O&M **FTE** is based on the WMA as defined in the Section C1.1. When calculating **WMA FTE enrolment** for this grant:

1. A **child** in Early Childhood Services (ECS) is counted as 0.5.
2. A **student** in Grade 1 to 12 is counted as 1.
3. Distance Education **students** with **primary registration** (Full-time and Part-time) are *included*.
4. Home Education and Shared Responsibility **students** are *excluded*.

Applicable funding rates for the **student** allocation are listed in **Section H**.

School Space Allocation – Utilized and Underutilized Space

The area (in square meters) of school facilities in active use for the instruction of ECS **children/students** in Grades 1-12 is taken into account. School utilized space will be funded at the Utilized Rate and school underutilized space will be funded at the Underutilized Rate (approximately 70 per cent of the Utilized Rate). A school with a utilization rate of greater than or equal to 85 per cent is considered fully utilized. Both utilized and underutilized space are funded by school for the purpose of this grant:

1. Utilization rate of less than 85 per cent:
 - a. Utilized area in square meters x Utilized Rate
 - b. Underutilized area in square meters x Underutilized Rate

2. Utilization rate of 85 per cent or higher:
 - a. Utilized area in square meters x Utilized Rate
3. In the first year of a new school opening a new school's utilized and underutilized space will be determined as follows:
 - a. School utilized space is 50 per cent of the school's gross area (excluding exempt area)
 - b. School underutilized space is 50 per cent of the school's gross area (excluding exempt area)
4. The following schools are excluded from school space funding calculation:
 - a. **Charter Schools**
 - b. Outreach Schools
 - c. Online Schools / Online Learning Centers
 - d. Home-Based Programs
 - e. Alternative Programs in privately owned buildings/facilities.
5. **Charter Schools** and Alternative Programs in privately owned buildings/facilities are eligible to receive funding as per the **student** allocation component of O&M. The funding is based on their individual WMA **FTE** multiplied by the applicable rate provided in **Section H**.

Utilized and Underutilized Area Calculation and Examples

Utilized Area = (Gross Area – Exempt Area) x Utilization Rate of the School

Example: School A – Gross Area = 1,000 Sq meter (m)
 Exempt Area = 50 Sq m
 Utilization Rate = 70%

Utilized Area = (1000 – 50) x 70% = 665 m²

Under Utilized Area = (950-665) = 285 m²

Example: School B – Gross Area = 1,000 Sq m
 Exempt Area = 0 Sq m
 Utilization Rate = 86%

Utilized Area = (1000 – 0) x 100% = 1,000 m²

Underutilized Area = (1,000 – 1,000) = 0 m²

The utilization rate calculation is provided in Section 9 of the Area, Capacity and Utilization section of the School Capital Manual.

Cost Allocation

Costs associated with this program include:

- Remuneration expenses for the supervisor of operations and maintenance of school facilities and all clerical and support staff associated with this program;
- Repair, maintenance and security of **school buildings**, equipment and grounds including services, contracts and supplies;
- General operational costs associated with the maintenance programs;
- Costs associated with maintenance staff involvement in the capital planning cycle;

- Emergency planning; and
- Facilities Planning and Development – The entire planning, development and construction cycle for capital building projects carried out by central office.

Costs related to O&M should be applied based on the nature of the work. Work performed by the Operations and Maintenance department which fits the definition of what is considered building maintenance is an O&M cost regardless of where the cost is incurred within the jurisdiction.

- **Telephones**

- All landline charges should be charged to O&M.
- Cell phone charges should follow the person to whom the phone is assigned. For example, a school or curriculum cell phone should be charged to the school or instruction.
- Installing switches and technology infrastructure in a school this would be Instruction, but telephone infrastructure would be either Instruction, O&M, Transportation or System Admin for central offices depending on where the installation occurs.

- **Utilities**

- All utilities should be charged to O&M except for central administration utilities which should be charged to **System Administration** and **student** transportation which should be charged to Transportation.

- **Custodial**

- All custodial charges and costs related to cleaning supplies should be reported as O&M with the exception of central administration and **student** transportation. These should be charged to **System Administration** and Transportation respectively.

- **Amortization**

- All building amortization should be charged to O&M except for amortization on central administration buildings which should be charged to **System Administration**. Vehicles and equipment that was purchased with O&M revenues, with a historic cost of \$5,000 or greater should be charged to O&M. Transportation vehicles and equipment should be charged to transportation.

- **SuperNet**

- All costs related to the SuperNet should be charged to Instruction.

- **External Services**

- Any costs related to External Services should be allocated to External Services on a pro-rata basis.

Insurance

Insurance costs should be allocated to **system administration** in relation to the purpose for which the insurance is placed:

- Property insurance for **school buildings** should be charged to O&M. Insurance costs related to **Student** Transportation should be charged to transportation.
- Any liability insurance should be charged depending on requirement of the liability insurance. For example, liability insurance on trustees or the executive team should be **System Administration**.

- Liability insurance on an operational director should be charged to the respective program (e.g., curriculum as Instruction, transportation to Transportation).

Liability insurance on educational assistants or teachers should be charged to Instruction and liability insurance related to the proportion of maintenance personnel.

Reporting

School boards are required to include an audited schedule for O&M expenditures in their Annual Audited Financial Statements. Costs associated with the operation and maintenance of all **school buildings** and maintenance shop facilities (excluding transportation facilities) should be classified under O&M.

C3.2 – Transportation Grant

Allocation Formula

REVISED

<p style="text-align: center;">2021/22 Transportation Funding Amount</p> <p style="text-align: center;">+</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Supplemental Funding (see Section H1.1)</p>
--

Allocation Criteria

REVISED

1. The *School Transportation Regulation* provides the requirements and eligibility for **students** and Early Childhood Services (ECS) transportation.
2. The transportation grant allocation is held constant at the 2019/20 level until a new transportation model has been developed and implemented. The 2019/20 allocation includes all of the grants related to transportation, such as Boarding, Rural Transportation, Urban Transportation, Metro Urban Transportation, Special Transportation (Grades 1-12), ECS Regular Transportation (**Private ECS Operators**) and ECS Special Transportation (School Authorities).
3. The supplemental funding is added to the total provincial transportation budget for 2022/23 school year (see **Section H1.1**).
4. Transportation agreements between school authorities and/or **private ECS operators** that are in existence for the 2019/20 **school year** are to be met for the 2022/23 **school year** as well. Funding for these **children/students** will be claimed by the **school jurisdictions** providing the transportation service. If there are changes to these agreements, the allocation will be adjusted by the department.
5. If a cooperative transportation agreement between two **school jurisdictions** is terminated, transportation funding for students in both jurisdictions will remain the same excluding cooperative transportation funding.
6. School Authorities are prohibited from charging student transportation fees for ECS **children with disabilities** who cannot use regular transportation services.

Documentation Requirements

School Authorities are required to retain the following information on file for a minimum of seven years, and make it available for review by Alberta Education upon request.

1. the effective transportation area of the **school jurisdiction** is that taken as of the **September count date**.
2. geographic roadway maps of overall attendance areas and transportation service areas;
3. location of each **student's** residence (street addresses in towns, villages and hamlets);
4. individual bus route lists that include stop locations and **students** transported;
5. a list of names of eligible transported ECS children transported by bus, and the names and grades of eligible passengers;

6. records of route distance verified by an official(s) of the **school jurisdiction**;
7. copies of educational services agreements;
8. copies of transportation agreements with **school boards**, **private schools**, **charter schools** and **private ECS operators**;
9. copies of completed route risk assessment forms;
10. copies of contracts with:
 - a. operators of contracted busses for all transportation;
 - b. parents providing transportation indicating the amount to be paid; and
 - c. agents providing special transportation for **students** with disabilities.

ECS operators are to maintain records of:

1. names of children transported;
2. number of days each individual child is transported;
3. copies of completed route risk assessment forms;
4. actual costs of transportation; and
5. special transportation provided.

C3.3 – SuperNet Service Funding

The SuperNet Service grant is provided to school authorities using SuperNet services as a primary data network.

Allocation Criteria

1. **School authorities** will receive SuperNet service funding for each approved site that is connected to and using the SuperNet services as the primary data network obtained through the SuperNet vendor, Axia FibreNet a Bell Company.
Examples of approved sites include **schools**, stand-alone outreach centers/**schools**, one **school authority** head office, and one network operation center.
2. Funding for eligible schools will be determined by Alberta Education through monthly reporting provided by Axia FibreNet a Bell Company beginning on the service activation date identified in the monthly reporting.
3. SuperNet service funding is provided on the basis of approved connected sites and the monthly service cost. The funding amount is determined by multiplying the number of eligible connected sites by the monthly SuperNet rate.
SuperNet Service funding is calculated on a monthly basis and provided for each approved site.
4. School authorities can contact Red Tape Reduction and Student Records Branch (EDC.SuperNetAdmin@gov.ab.ca) to review funded services in the event of any discrepancy between their services purchased through, Axia FibreNet a Bell Company, and the report of funded services available on the Alberta Extranet, prior to March 31 of the fiscal year.
5. SuperNet Service funding is paid retroactively to the service activation date if the service is activated by March 31 of the current **school year**.

Note: SuperNet service for First Nations schools is funded by Indigenous Services Canada.

6. Network Head-End Provision

Alberta Education will provide SuperNet service funding to a **school authority** network head-end location based on the following formula:

- Head End SuperNet Service Funding Ratio = authority **student** population/average number of students per **school jurisdiction** (based on provincial **student** population counts at the end of each **school year**).

If the ratio is less than 1.4 then the **school authority** will receive 100 per cent of the funding rate. Authorities with a calculated Head-End Super Net Funding Ratio of 1.5 or greater will receive the ratio rounded to the next whole number multiplied by the funding rate.

7. **Multiple Stakeholder Shared Facility Agreements**

When different education stakeholders are sharing the same facility and each has their own local area network infrastructure, they are eligible to have one stakeholder (transferring stakeholder) transfer their SuperNet service funding allocation to the other stakeholder (receiving stakeholder). This can allow one stakeholder to obtain additional services from SuperNet and provide them to both stakeholders. The procedures and considerations for this are as follows:

- a. the transferring stakeholder must have their own local area network in the shared site or they are not eligible to receive SuperNet service funding;
- b. the transferring stakeholder will request and sign a transfer document provided by the Education Technology Leadership Services Branch; and
- c. the total amount of monthly SuperNet service funding paid to the receiving stakeholder must not exceed the total monthly contracted value of SuperNet services provided to that stakeholder by Axia FibreNet a Bell Company.

8. **Existing High Speed Networking Infrastructure Provision**

Some **school authorities** that own and operate their own fibre-optic or wireless high-speed network connections between eligible SuperNet connectable sites can claim SuperNet service funding for these sites without an Axia FibreNet a Bell Company service for those sites given the following procedures and considerations:

- a. at least one site on the **school authority** owned network infrastructure must connect to SuperNet using an Axia FibreNet a Bell Company service;
- b. the total amount of monthly SuperNet service funding paid to the school authority must not exceed their number of eligible SuperNet sites multiplied by the eligible dollar amount per site; nor can the total amount of monthly SuperNet service funding paid to the school authority exceed the total monthly contracted value of SuperNet services to them by Axia FibreNet a Bell Company; and
- c. the **school authority** owned infrastructure used to connect the sites together must be equal to or better than that used by the SuperNet build (contact the Education Technology Leadership Services Branch for details). Proof of the ownership of the network infrastructure must be provided to the Red Tape Reduction and Student Records Branch upon request.

C4 – Community-Based Grants

C4.1 – Socio-Economic Status (SES) Grant

The Socio-Economic Status (SES) Grant is provided to **school jurisdictions** to better address their societal contexts and enhance equity and fairness of educational opportunities.

Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Provincial Total SES Grant for School Year} \\ \times \\ \text{School Jurisdiction's SES-Index-Weighted Share} \end{array}$$

Allocation Criteria

1. SES allocation is based on the jurisdiction's SES Index and **WMA FTE enrolment**.
2. The SES Index is determined by Alberta Education using the following indicators from the 2016 Statistics Canada Census:
 - a. average number of years of education of mothers in families with children;
 - b. per cent of families, with children, headed by a lone parent;
 - c. per cent of families, with children, who own their dwelling;
 - d. average income of families with children; and
 - e. per cent of parents, with children, who have no post-secondary education.
3. The **WMA FTE enrolment** is defined in the Base Instruction Funding in Section C1.1.
4. The grant is proportionally allocated to each **school jurisdiction** based on their SES-Index-Weighted Share. SES-Index-Weighted Share is the share of **school jurisdiction's WMA FTE enrolment** weighted by its SES Index.
5.
$$SESIndexWeightedShare = \frac{SES\ Index * WMA}{\sum (SES\ Index * WMA)}$$
6. The SES Indices for **school jurisdictions** are listed in **Section O**.

C4.2 – Geographic Grant

The Geographic Grant is provided to school authorities to better address their geographic location contexts and enhance equity and fairness of educational opportunities

Allocation Formula

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{(Total Provincial Rurality Factor Allocation for School Year x} \\ & \quad \text{School Jurisdiction's Rurality Factor Index-Weighted Share)} \\ & \quad + \\ & \text{(Total Provincial Sparsity-Distance Allocation for School Year x} \\ & \quad \text{School Jurisdiction's Sparsity-Distance Factor Index-Weighted Share)} \\ & \quad + \\ & \text{(Total Provincial Northern Location Allocation for School Year x} \\ & \quad \text{School Jurisdiction's Northern Location Factor Index-Weighted Share)} \\ & \quad + \\ & \text{Jurisdiction Rural Area Allocation for School Year} \end{aligned}$$

Allocation Criteria

1. The Geographic Grant provides additional funding to **school jurisdictions** to address their unique geographic challenges including rurality, sparsity, distance, area and location; and enhance equity and fairness of educational opportunities for **children/students**.
2. The Geographic grant for **school jurisdictions**, Francophone Regional Authorities and **charter schools** is determined by Alberta Education using the following geographic factors:
 - a. **Rurality Factor:** Weighted proportion of **children/students** in schools located in rural and small population centers based on 2016 Statistics Canada Census
 - b. **Northern-Location Factor:** Weighted proportion of **children/students** in schools north of 55th parallel
 - c. **Sparsity-Distance Factor:** Sparsity (area divided by WMA) of the **school jurisdiction**; and distance of **school jurisdiction** from a large population center and distance of the

schools from a large or medium population center, as defined by 2016 Statistics Canada Census

- d. **Area Allocation:** Allocation is based on the size of the effective rural transportation area served by the jurisdiction.
3. The **WMA FTE enrolment** is defined in the Base Instruction Funding in Section C1.1.
4. The grant is proportionally allocated to each **school jurisdiction** based on their Weighted Share for each geographic factor. Geographic-Factor-Weighted Share is the share of **school jurisdiction's WMA FTE enrolment** weighted by its Geographic Index for each factor.
5.
$$GeographicFactorWeightedShare = \frac{Geographic\ Factor\ Index * WMA}{\sum (Geographic\ Factor\ Index * WMA)}$$
6. Area allocation is calculated by multiplying the area factor with the area base rate.
7. Urban **school jurisdictions** whose geographic complexities are not addressed through the above factors are provided a supplemental geographic allocation based on their **WMA FTE enrolment**.
8. The Geographic Factor Indices for **school jurisdictions** are listed in **Section O**.

C4.3 – School Nutrition Grant

The School Nutrition Grant is to provide **children/students** in **school jurisdictions** across Alberta with a daily nutritious meal that adheres to the Alberta Nutrition Guidelines for Children and Youth.

Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{WMA FTE Allocation} \\ + \\ \text{Socio-Economic Status (SES) Allocation} \end{array}$$

Allocation Criteria

1. The grant is applicable for **school jurisdictions** only.
2. The School Nutrition Grant allocation has two components—SES Allocation and WMA Allocation.
3. The WMA Allocation is based on the **WMA FTE enrolment** as defined in the Base Instruction Funding in **Section C1.1**. WMA categories for metro **boards** and non-metro **boards** are listed in **Section O1.3**.
4. **School jurisdictions** are categorized based on their SES Index. SES Allocation is based on the SES category that the **school jurisdiction** belongs to. SES categories for the **school jurisdictions** are listed in **Section O1.3**.
5. **School jurisdictions** which did not receive the school nutrition grant in the previous year will be required to submit an expression of interest (EOI) including a demonstration of need prior to receiving funding for the current school year. An EOI template will be provided by School Finance Branch upon request.

C4.4 – Francophone Equivalency Grant

The Francophone Equivalency Grant is provided to **Francophone Regional Authorities** in recognition of the increased costs associated with providing equivalent minority language education services.

Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{WMA FTE Enrolment} \\ \times \\ \text{FEA Rate} \end{array}$$

Allocation Criteria

1. In accordance with the *Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms* (Section 23), this funding is available to **Francophone Regional Authorities** to allow **students** access to programming that is equivalent to that being offered by English-language schools.
2. The Francophone Equivalency Grant **FTE** is based on the **WMA FTE enrolment** as defined in the Base Instruction Funding in **Section C1.1**.

C4.5 – Fort McMurray Allowance

The Fort McMurray Allowance is provided to **school jurisdictions** who have employees that live and work in the vicinity of Fort McMurray.

Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{\# of Eligible FTE Employees} \\ \times \\ \$1,040 \text{ Per Month} \end{array}$$

Allocation Criteria

1. This living allowance is only provided to the following **school jurisdictions** who have employees that live and work in the vicinity of Fort McMurray:
 - a. The Fort McMurray School Division;
 - b. The Fort McMurray Roman Catholic Separate School Division;
 - c. The Greater North Central Francophone Education Region (Centre Communautaire Scolaire Boréal only); and
 - d. The Northland School Division (Fort McKay and Anzac schools only).
2. Eligible **school jurisdictions** must distribute the Fort McMurray allowance funding to the eligible employees only. This funding may not be used for other purposes.
3. Eligible **school jurisdictions** must provide eligible employee **FTE** information by submitting the applicable form to the Director of School Finance by January 31 of the **school year**.
4. Payment of this funding will be based on the previous year employee **FTE** information until the form is received. Payments will then be revised for the current **school year**.
5. Eligible **school jurisdictions** must include a letter from their auditor with the audited financial statements confirming the financial management of these funds.

The amount of the monthly allowance will be set annually by Treasury Board at the beginning of the fiscal year and is subject to change (i.e., it may be increased, decreased or discontinued) based on the housing cost differential in the Fort McMurray area.

C5 – Authority-Based Grants

C5.1 – System Administration Targeted Grant

System Administration expense definitions have been developed on a principle based approach intended to increase transparency of costs and greater consistency between jurisdictions. Recognizing the intricacies and inter-relationships of the functions within a **school jurisdiction** has resulted in the need to develop a pro-rata based model, which recognizes allocations may be required to reflect this fact. Guidelines and allocations are designed to support jurisdiction decision making and actions that support **student** learning.

Board Governance

- **Board** Governance includes all activities related to the work and operation of the elected board of trustees. This includes all directly related support, including staff, for trustees. **Board** governance is composed of all payments to trustees in any form (salaries, wages, benefits, per diems, honorariums, allowances and any other form of compensation) and expenses incurred by the **board** for such things as travel, professional development, **board** sponsored functions, conference attendance, membership fees and **school board** elections.

All Other Central Office Functions

- Costs for these services should be allocated based on the benefit relative to the function that they serve. This allocation may use a reasonable allocation basis, (e.g. an **FTE** basis) if so desired but must be applied consistently year over year.
- Administration buildings cost that are shared facilities should be allocated to the respective programs based on square footage.

Allocation Formula

$$\frac{(\text{Base Funding} + (\text{WMA FTE Students} \times \text{System Administration Rate}))}{\text{Adjustment Factor}}$$

Allocation Criteria

1. The WMA is defined in the Base Instruction Funding in **Section C1.1**. For the purpose of this grant a **child** in ECS is counted at 0.5 **FTE**.

The Adjustment Factor is jurisdiction-specific and ensures the maximum allowable expenditure for **System Administration** is between 3.15 and 4.95 per cent of each jurisdiction's total operating expenditure based on the August 31, 2019 Audited Financial Statements. The percentage is determined by **WMA FTE enrolment**. **School jurisdictions** with:

- a. less than 2,000 WMA **FTE** receive 4.95 per cent;
- b. greater than 6,000 WMA **FTE** receive 3.15 per cent;
- c. greater than 2,000 and less than 6,000 WMA **FTE** receive between 3.15 and 4.95 per cent on a sliding scale; and
- d. the Adjustment Factor may change due to adjustments in the number of WMA **FTE**.

2. The **System Administration** allocation provided to each authority will be a fixed amount until 2022/23 school year inclusive.
3. **System Administration** is a targeted and dedicated allocation:
 - a. Transfer of funds from other grants to **System Administration** is not permitted.
 - b. Funds can be transferred from **System Administration** to other grants.

NEW

- c. For cases where the **WMA FTE enrolment** is less than 2,000 and the formula allocates more than \$400,000, the maximum amount the jurisdiction will be permitted to spend on **System Administration** will be \$400,000.
- d. For cases where the **WMA FTE enrolment** is less than 35 FTE, the **System Administration** grant will be \$100,000.
- e. For cases where the **WMA FTE enrolment** is greater than 35 FTE and less than 2,000 FTE and the formula allocates less than \$200,000, the **System Administration** grant will be \$200,000.

In the case where the Audited Financial Statement of an authority indicates that **System Administration** expenditure exceeded the allocated amount, Alberta Education will deduct the amount by which the expenditure exceeds the allocated amount from this authority's operational funding in the following **school year**.

NEW

C5.2 – Start-Up Costs Grant

The Start-Up Costs Grant provides operational financial assistance to support new **school jurisdictions**, new school/site for existing **school jurisdictions** with administration costs (e.g. personnel, technology, materials, supplies) incurred before the start of the first school year.

New School Jurisdictions

Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \$150,000 \text{ Base Funding Amount} \\ + \\ (\text{projected FTE enrolment}^* \times \$500/\text{FTE}) \end{array}$$

* The **FTE enrolment** component will be adjusted based on **September count** of the first year of operation.

Allocation Criteria

1. Operational funding is provided 6 months prior to the start of the first school year of operation.

New School/Site For Existing School Jurisdictions

Allocation Formula

$$(\text{projected FTE enrolment}^* \times \$500/\text{FTE})$$

* The **FTE enrolment** component will be adjusted based on **September count** of the first year of operation.

Allocation Criteria

1.
 - a) The new school/site has been acquired by transfer of an existing school facility from another school jurisdiction; or
 - b) Access to the new school/site has been gained by lease of an existing school facility from another school jurisdiction; or
 - c) Access to the new school/site has been gained by lease from an external third party.
2. Operational funding is provided 6 months prior to the start of the first school year of operation.

NEW

C5.3 – Supplemental Enrolment Growth Grant – *under development*

The Supplemental Enrolment Growth grant provides additional per student funding for authority enrolment growth greater than 5 per cent.

Section D - Funding for Accredited Funded Private Schools

D1 – Base Instruction Grants

D1.1 – Weighted Moving Average

Base instruction grants are allocated using the three-year Weighted Moving Average (WMA) enrolment of school authorities. Funding provided through the base instruction component does not allocate funding for specific **students** or schools. Rather, **WMA FTE enrolment** is used to allocate funding for the Early Childhood Services (ECS)-Grade 12 instructional activities of the entire school authority. The three-year WMA enrolment is calculated as follows:

School Year	Weighted Factor	Enrolment Count (FTE)
2020/21	20%	Actual
2021/22	30%	Estimate
2022/23	50%	Projection

Example A: WMA calculation of a school authority with a growing **student** enrolment would be as follows:

School Year	Weighted Factor	Enrolment Count (FTE)
2020/21	20%	533
2021/22	30%	591
2022/23	50%	630
WMA FTE Enrolment	$(533 \times 20\% + 591 \times 30\% + 630 \times 50\%) = 598.90$	

Example B: WMA calculation of a school authority with a declining **student** enrolment would be as follows:

School Year	Weighted Factor	Enrolment Count (FTE)
2020/21	20%	379
2021/22	30%	370
2022/23	50%	360
WMA FTE Enrolment	$(379 \times 20\% + 370 \times 30\% + 360 \times 50\%) = 366.80$	

The projected enrolment count will be determined based on Alberta Education's calculations and input from school authorities.

The projected enrolment count used in the calculation of WMA for the budgeted **school year** will be compared against the actual **September count date** enrolment count in December of the **school year**. However, there will be no in-year adjustments if the projected count is different from the actual count (for growth over 5% see Supplemental Enrolment Growth Grant).

D1.2 – ECS to Grade 9 Base Instruction Grant

ECS to Grade 9 funding is allocated using the three-year WMA enrolment of the school authority. This does not allocate funding for specific **children/students**. Rather, WMA enrolment is used to allocate funding for these grades for the entire school authority.

Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{WMA Enrolment (applicable grade)} \\ \times \\ \text{Base Instruction Rate (applicable grade level rate)} \end{array}$$

Allocation Criteria

1. A child who meets conditions a, b, c, and d unless e, f, g or h apply is counted toward WMA enrolment for the purposes of allocating ECS base instruction funding:
 - a. is attending an ECS program on the **September count date** of the current **school year** operated by a school authority or is covered by an **education services agreement** that has been approved for funding by the School Finance Branch;
 - b. meets the minimum age requirements as set out in the following table:

Category of ECS Children	Type of ECS Funding Provided*	Minimum age of the child as of August 31	Maximum age of the child as of September 1
Kindergarten child	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum of 1 year funding)	4 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child with a mild/moderate disability/delay,	Base Instruction Funding and Mild/Moderate Funding (Maximum 2 years funding which includes the Kindergarten year)	3 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child who is gifted/talented	Base Instruction Funding and Gifted and Talented Funding (Maximum 2 years funding which includes the Kindergarten year)	3 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child with English as a Second Language (ESL) needs	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 2 years funding which includes the Kindergarten year) and ESL Funding	3 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child with severe disabilities/delay	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 3 years funding which includes the Kindergarten year) and PUF Funding	2 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child with moderate language delay	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 3 years funding which includes the Kindergarten year), ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Funding	2 years 8 months	Less than 6 years

Category of ECS Children	Type of ECS Funding Provided*	Minimum age of the child as of August 31	Maximum age of the child as of September 1
ECS child who is developmentally immature	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 2 years funding)	5 years 8 months	Less than 7 years

*The maximum years of funding cannot be combined.

- c. Is a resident of Alberta and has a parent who ordinarily resides in Alberta on the **September count date**;
 - d. Is a Canadian citizen on the **September count date**; or
 - i. is lawfully admitted to Canada for permanent residence; or
 - ii. is a child of a Canadian citizen; or
 - iii. is a child of an individual who is lawfully admitted to Canada as a permanent or **temporary resident**; or
 - iv. is a step-child (who has been issued a study permit) of a temporary foreign worker that is in Canada on a work permit; and who is the biological or adopted child of the temporary foreign worker's spouse or partner; or
 - v. is a step-child of a Canadian citizen and is the biological or adopted child of the Canadian citizen's non-Canadian spouse or partner. The following documentation is required:
 1. proof of application for permanent resident status and fee payment to Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada (IRCC); or
 2. valid study permit for the child.
 - e. For funding purposes, a **First Nations child who resides** on a reserve is not counted toward WMA enrolment.
 - f. An individual who is **developmentally immature** (code 10).
 - g. An individual who is at least 5 years 8 months of age as of August 31, but less than 7 years of age as of September 1, and who is either coded severe or mild/moderate, gifted/talented, or ESL may be counted toward WMA enrolment if the ECS service provider and the parent agree that an ECS program is the most appropriate placement, and the child has had less than the maximum years of funding for which they are eligible.
 - h. An individual who is at least 6 years of age, but less than 7 years old as of September 1 may be counted toward WMA enrolment if they are enrolled in an ECS program and are either **developmentally immature** or are entering an ECS program for the first time. Any other situations involving registering an overage child require special approval from the School Finance Branch.
2. As per Section 21(2) of the *Education Act*, an authority "may provide an **early childhood services program** to a **student** who, as of September 1, is younger than 7 years of age, if the parent of the **student** and the **board** are of the opinion that the program will benefit the student." **Children/students** who were placed in the ECS program at **Accredited Funded Private Schools** and have not yet accessed the maximum number of years of ECS programming that they are eligible to access, will be counted toward the WMA enrolment calculation for ECS.
 3. **Children/students** with **primary registration** as of **September count date** at an **Accredited Funded Private School** will be counted toward the WMA calculation. Please refer to the Glossary for the definition of **primary registration** and **non-primary registration**.

4. Base Instruction Funding for ECS will be based on ECS WMA enrolment of the **Accredited Funded Private School**.
5. School authorities must provide each **child/student** during a **school year** with:
 - a. **a minimum of 475 hours of ECS instruction (or access to a minimum of hours of teacher-directed instruction** per year for children with severe disabilities or severe language delay or children with moderate language delay, as follows;
 - i. Children 2 years, 8 months to 3 years, 7 months – minimum of 300 hours,
 - ii. Children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – minimum of 400 hours,
 - iii. Children 4 years, 8 months and older – minimum of 475 hours.
 - b. **a minimum of 950 hours of instruction for Grade 1-9.**
6. Any **school authority** providing less than 475 hours (or access to less than the minimum hours as specified in criteria 5 above) for ECS and 950 hours for Grade 1-9 will not receive funding for that programming.
7. Under no circumstances can a **child/student** be counted toward the WMA enrolment calculation for both ECS and Grade 1-9 in the same **school year**.
8. A **student** will be counted toward WMA enrolment for an academic program associated with an **activity program** offered in a Canadian province or territory outside of Alberta if:
 - a. the **student** meets the criteria of a **student**;
 - b. the **activity program** is not offered in Alberta;
 - c. the **student** was selected by **audition** or another substantive selection method to be part of the program; and
 - d. a signed **education services agreement** has been submitted to School Finance Branch by November 15.

D1.3 – High School Base Instruction Grant

High school funding is allocated using the three-year WMA enrolment of a school authority. The formula does not allocate funding for specific courses, **students** or schools. Rather, WMA enrolment of high school **students** is used to allocate funding for the high school program of the authority.

Accredited funded private schools remain responsible for determining which education programs (e.g., CTS, Work Experience, RAP, **Dual Credit** and Green Certificate) they will offer.

Allocation Formula

Students in their first, second, or third year of high school
 Grade 10-12 WMA Enrolment × 100 per cent of High School Base Rate

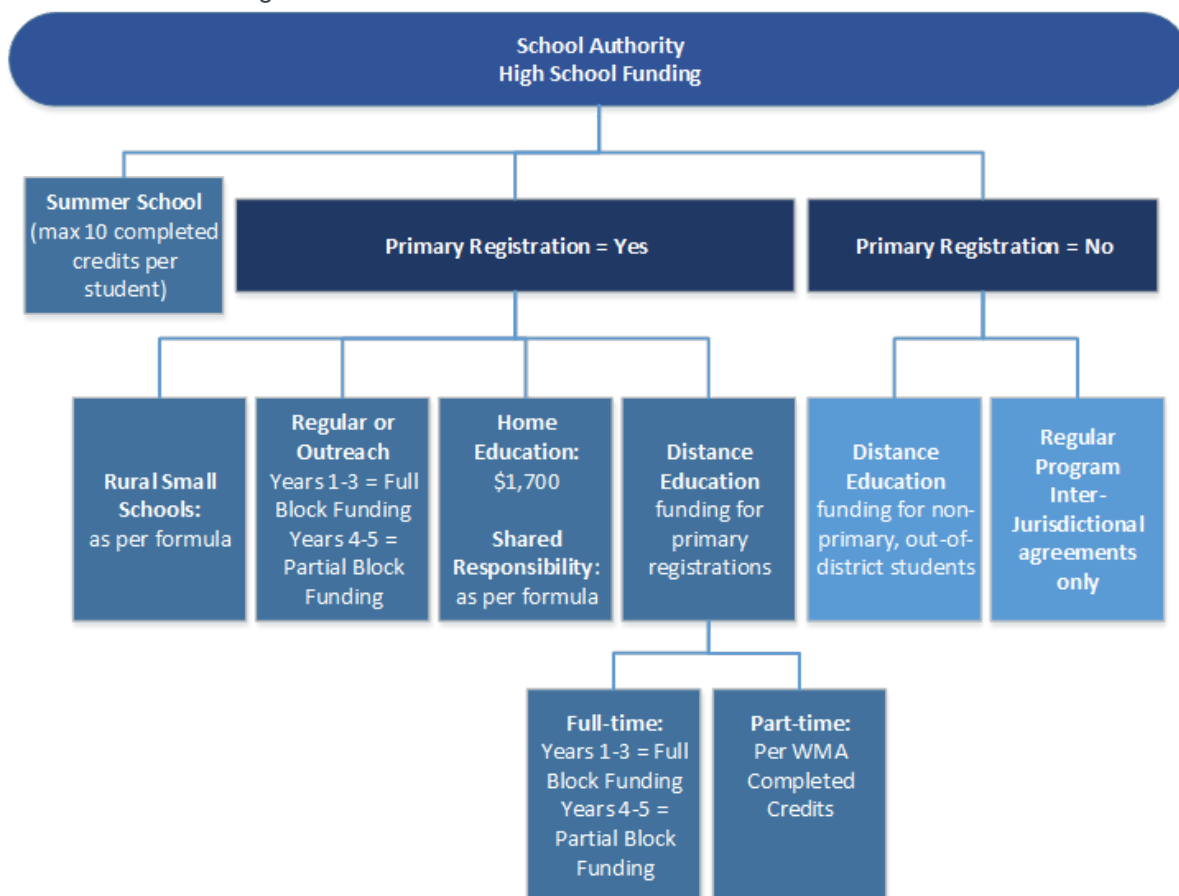
Students in their fourth year of high school
 Grade 10-12 WMA Enrolment × 50 per cent of High School Base Rate

Students beyond their fourth year of high school
 Grade 10-12 WMA Enrolment × 25 per cent of High School Base Rate

Allocation Criteria

1. **Students** must have a **primary registration** as of **September count date** to be counted toward the WMA enrolment calculation. Please refer to the Glossary for the definition of **primary registration** and **non-primary registration**.
2. **Students** in Grade 10-12 who are less than 20 years of age as of September 1 will be counted toward the WMA enrolment calculation for this grant.
3. School authorities must provide **students** with a **minimum of 1000 hours** of instructional time for Grades 10-12.
4. RAP, Work Experience and special projects courses are required to provide 25 hours per credit, in accordance with the Guide to Education.
5. Credits granted through challenge assessments will be included in calculating total credits completed at 20 per cent of the credit value for the course(s) challenged. Credit value for challenge assessments will not be included while calculating total credits if there are course completions for the same course in the same semester.
6. Waived prerequisite or retroactive credits awarded for high school courses will not be included while calculating total credits.
7. High school **students** in a **distance education program** will be funded as per formula outlined in **Section D1.5** of the manual.
8. High school **students** in a home education or shared responsibility program will be funded as per the formulas outlined in **Section D1.6** of the manual.
9. Summer school funding is provided for up to 10 credits per **student** completed in the summer for high school courses as described in **Section D1.4** of the manual. Please refer to **Section H** of the manual for the applicable funding rate.
10. Approved heritage language **accredited funded private schools** are eligible to receive credit funding for high school language courses that are completed but are not eligible for any other funding provided by Alberta Education to **accredited funded private schools**.
11. **Credits completed** at the approved heritage language **accredited funded private schools** would be funded at \$173 per credit similar to summer school per credit rate outlined in **Section H** of the funding manual.
12. High school courses delivered to **students** must meet the conditions in The Guide to Education: ECS to Grade 12 and all other Alberta Education legislation, regulations and policies.

The following decision tree illustrates high school funding given different types of registration under the new Funding and **Assurance** Framework:



D1.4 – Summer School Grant

The Summer School Grant supports school authorities offering summer school for **students** who require this form of educational choice.

Allocation Formula

$$\text{Summer School Base Rate} \times \text{Three Year Average Number of Completed Credits (Maximum 10)}$$

Allocation Criteria

1. Summer school funding is provided for up to 10 **credits completed** per **student** in the summer (July/August) for high school courses.
2. Funding is provided on a credit basis for summer school high school courses as follows:
 - a. 16 hours for a 1 Credit Value 1 = 1
 - b. 48 hours for a 3 Credit Value 3 = 3
 - c. 80 hours for a 5 Credit Value 5 = 5
3. Funding is provided for credits granted through **challenge assessments** during summer school at 20 per cent of the credit value for the course(s) challenged. Funding will not be provided for

challenge assessments if there are course completions for the same course in the same semester.

4. High school courses provided to **students** and claimed for funding must meet the conditions in this funding manual, The Guide to Education: ECS to Grade 12 and all other Alberta Education legislation, regulations and policies.
5. RAP, Work Experience and special projects courses are required to provide 25 hours per credit, in accordance with the Guide to Education.
6. Summer school funding will be calculated based on the average of last three **school years** completed credits. Example: For the 2022/23 **school year**, 2018/19, 2019/20 and 2020/21 **school years** summer course enrolment data is used for the funding calculation.

D1.5 – Distance Education Grant

The Distance Education Grant supports equitable access to quality programming through multiple providers of distance education (on-line and print-based) programs across the province. Funding provided through the Distance Education Grant does not allocate funding for specific **students** or schools. Rather, **Weighted Moving Average (WMA)** enrolment is used to allocate funding to distance education programs of the entire school authority for **students** with primary registration.

Full-time Online Students with Primary Registration

The allocation formula for students with a full-time primary registration in an online learning or print-based distance education program is:

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{WMA Enrolment Online Students (35 online credits completed or higher for high} \\ \text{school students)} \\ \times \\ \text{Base Instruction Rate} \end{array}$$

Weighted Moving Average (WMA) enrolment for online **students** will be calculated according to the methodology described in Section C1.1 of the manual.

Part-time Online Students with Primary Registration

The allocation formula for **students** with a part-time primary registration (< 35 credits) in an online learning or print-based distance education program is:

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Number of Weighted Moving Average (WMA) completed credits} \\ \times \\ \text{Applicable WMA Per Credit Rate} \end{array}$$

1. A student completing a full course load (35 or more credits in years 1-3, 18 or more in year 4, 9 or more in year 5 and above) will be counted towards WMA enrolment and funded at the regular high school base instruction rate.
2. In years 1-3, students who complete fewer than 35 credits will be funded based on WMA completed credits.
3. In year 4, students who complete fewer than 18 credits will be funded based on WMA completed credits.

4. In year 5 and above, students who complete fewer than 9 credits will be funded based on WMA completed credits.
5. Credits granted through challenge assessments will be included in calculating total credits completed at 20 per cent of the credit value for the course(s) challenged. Credit value for challenge assessments will not be included while calculating total credits if there are course completions for the same course in the same semester.
6. Waived prerequisite or retroactive credits awarded for high school courses will not be included while calculating total credits.

Funding will be adjusted to a prorated approach based on the weighted moving average of completed credit data for the 2020/21 school year for all school authorities.

If a school authority is negatively affected by this change they will be held to their current committed allocation.

Distance Education Non-Primary Registrations

Distance Education Non-Primary funding is designed to support and encourage school authorities with distance education programs to open their programs to students from other authorities. The grant is provided to school authorities that provide distance education programming to students who do not have **primary registration** with them and attend a school outside their geographic boundary. The grant is comprised of three allocations:

- I. **Non-Primary Registration** Out-of-District Allocation
- II. **Non-Primary Registration Allocation for Home Education High School (HS) Students**
- III. Application-based for Online Providers Allocation

NEW

Allocation Formula

I. Non-Primary Registration Out-of-District Allocation

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Number of Non-Primary Registration Out-of-District Students} \\ \times \\ \text{Distance Education Non-Primary Rate} \end{array}$$

Allocation Criteria

1. All school authorities providing an online learning and/or print-based **distance education program** will be eligible for the **non-primary registration** out-of-district allocation provided they meet the following criteria:
 - a. Schools registering **students** concurrently in a **distance education program** retain responsibility for the oversight and provision of support for their **students** as the responsible school where the **student's primary registration** exists.
 - b. Only **students** who have a **primary registration** at a school authority in Alberta on the **September count date** of the **school year** will be counted towards **non-primary** enrolment of a school authority.
 - c. A **non-primary student** will not be counted towards this grant if any of the following are true:

REVISED

- i. Their **primary registration** is with the same school authority as the **non-primary registration**.
 - ii. Their **resident board** is the same as the **non-primary registration**.
 - d. Only **students** actively attending to their learning (as identified through Learning Management System data) will be included in the calculation.
 - e. **Students** enrolled in these programs must be identified through **student** enrolment code assignment 622 – Online Program – non-primary student and/or 623 – Print Based Distance Education Program – non-primary student.
 - f. In addition, **students** registered in **distance education programs** must be enrolled in course sections identified as online learning (VTL) and print-based distance education (DSL) in school **student** information systems.
 - g. Schools providing online learning and print-based **distance education programs** as described in the Guide to Education must indicate their program offering(s) in the Provincial Education Directory (PED).
 - h. Evidence of a daily structured learning environment (e.g., regular check-ins with students, scheduled learning periods, synchronous virtual sessions) for Grades 1 to 9 **students** in online/distance education programs; and
 - i. Willingness to share digital resources/courses with other school authorities at no cost.
2. The grant is allocated based 2022/23 estimated enrolment data for non-primary out-of-district students. If more than one school authority has non-primary registration for a student, the student is counted towards the school authority with higher instructional minutes/number of credits

II. Non-Primary Registration Allocation for Home Education High School (HS) Students

Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Number of Non-Primary Registration Home Education HS Students} \\ \times \\ \$650 \text{ (up to 5 credits)} \end{array}$$

Allocation Criteria

2. All school authorities providing an online learning and/or print-based **distance education program** will be eligible for the **non-primary registration allocation for Home Education HS Students** provided they meet the following criteria:
- a. Only **Home Education HS students** who have a **primary registration** at a school authority in Alberta on the **September count date** of the **school year** will be counted towards **non-primary** enrolment of a school authority.
 - b. Only **students** actively attending to their learning (as identified through Learning Management System data) will be included in the calculation.
 - c. **Students** enrolled in these programs must be identified through **student** enrolment code assignment 600 – Home Education and 622 – Online Program – non-primary student and/or 623 – Print Based Distance Education Program – non-primary student.
 - d. In addition, **students** registered in **distance education programs** must be enrolled in course sections identified as online learning (VTL) and print-based distance education (DSL) in school **student** information systems.

- e. Schools providing online learning and print-based **distance education programs** as described in the Guide to Education must indicate their program offering(s) in the Provincial Education Directory (PED); and
 - f. Willingness to share digital resources/courses with other school authorities at no cost.
6. Home education students are required to be registered in high school course by September 29th (term 1) or by February 28th (term 2).
 7. Payments to school authorities will be scheduled for October 2022 for term 1 and March 2023 for term 2 courses.
 8. Shared responsibility students are not eligible for this grant
 9. If more than one school authority has **non-primary registration** for a Home Education HS student, the student is counted at the school authority with higher instructional minutes/number of credits.

III. Application-based for Online/Distance Education Learning Providers Allocation

NEW

Allocation Criteria

1. Must be a distance education (online or print-based) program that will begin to provide online/distance education instruction and study materials to Grades 1 to 12 non-primary students.
2. Grant funds are provided to support registered students who are non-primary registrants.
3. The exact allocations will be determined based on student enrolments as of **September count date**.
4. The total available grant funding will be distributed among approved grant recipients to a maximum of \$945 per eligible registered student.

Applications should be received by the department via email to EDC-OnlineLearn@gov.ab.ca no later than June 30, 2022.

Notification to Alberta Education by June 30, 2022

1. Name of school authority.
2. Maximum number of non-primary students your school authority could support in the 2022/23 school year.
3. Confirm that this is a **new** distance education program in your school authority that agrees to provide online instruction and study materials to Grades 1 to 12 non-primary students.
4. Confirm the willingness to share digital or print-based resources/courses with other school authorities at no cost.
5. Evidence of a daily structured learning environment (e.g., regular check-ins with students, scheduled learning periods, synchronous virtual sessions) for Grades 1 to 9 students in online/distance education programs.

Grant Application

To provide student choice and be accountable fiscally, school authorities should be mindful to support student planning including ensuring that the student does not have an opportunity to take the online/distance education course in their primary school division.

Apply for grant funding by applying the appropriate grant program code within the PASI system:

- 622 – Online Program – non-primary student.
- 623 – Print Based Distance Education Program – non-primary student.

School authority grant applications will be reviewed by Alberta Education. Grant awarding per student will not exceed \$1,350.

Students registered as a non-primary student as part of the application-based grant after the September 29th, 2021 deadline will be funded as an adjustment of the grant in the following year.

A second call for applications may be provided post September 29th, 2022 for programs starting in Term 2. Further details will be provided as appropriate.

D1.6 – Home Education and Shared Responsibility Grant

The Home Education and Shared Responsibility Grant supports educational choice for students and parents. For each **home education student**, the school authority is provided 50 per cent of the funding to support the **home education student**, and 50 per cent of the funding is provided to the parent and/or guardian as reimbursement for instructional materials and services that support the instructional program at home. Furthermore, parents who submit receipts for at least 75% of eligible expenses will receive the entire \$850.00.

Allocation Formula

Home Education Grant

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Number of Home Education Students Grade 1-12 (as of September count date)} \\ \times \\ \text{Home Education Rate} \end{array}$$

Shared Responsibility Grant

$$\begin{array}{c} (\% \text{ of Home Education program} \times \text{Home Education Rate}) \\ + \\ (\% \text{ of a school program} \times \text{applicable shared responsibility base instruction rate}) \end{array}$$

Allocation Criteria

1. Funding will be calculated using **September count date** enrolment of Home Education / Shared Responsibility students.
2. Education programs for these **students** must be consistent with the **student learning outcomes** for elementary, junior high and senior high school levels described in the Alberta Programs of Study or stated in the schedule attached to the *Home Education Regulation* and be supervised by an **associate board** or **associate accredited funded private school**.

3. The **associate board** or **associate accredited funded private school** must provide the **resident board** information through PASI and Student Records. **Resident boards** are able to access their **student** list through the Funding Event System (FES).
4. Home education / Shared Responsibility **students** and their parents who ordinarily reside in Alberta on the **September count date** of the current **school year**.
5. Home education / Shared Responsibility **students** in **accredited funded private schools** are not eligible for severe disabilities funding.
6. An **associate board** or **associate accredited funded private school** must offer to the parents of a **home education student** 50 per cent of the home education funding for the purchase of instructional materials. An **associate board** or **associate accredited funded private school** may not reimburse parents of a **home education student**, whether in a shared responsibility program or not, more than 50 per cent of the home education funding, the reimbursement amount may not exceed \$850 per year. Parents have up to two years to access the parental portion of home education funding.
7. Parents will be allowed to transfer some or all of the parental portion of the home education funding to the associate school authority for eligible education supports in accordance with the *Home Education Regulation* should they choose to. If parents decide to transfer their funding, they will be required to sign a Parent Declaration Form to facilitate this transfer (<https://www.alberta.ca/assets/documents/edc-home-education-funding-transfer-of-parent-portion-declaration-form.pdf>). Transferred funding can not be used to support tuition and any other expense prohibited under the Standards for Home Education Reimbursement.
8. If parents decline or do not claim the parent portion of Home Education funding, Alberta Education will recover the unclaimed/declined portion, the year following the previous two year period.
9. School authorities will be required to provide information related to unclaimed/declined portion of the Home Education grant in their Audited Financial Statements (AFS).
10. Students that are coded as shared responsibility students and meet the program requirement outlined in The Guide to Education will be funded at the shared responsibility rate. Shared responsibility programs receive additional funding to address instructional costs.
11. In order to qualify for shared responsibility funding, at least 20 percent of the program must be delivered by the school authority, up to a maximum of 80 percent, and be teacher-directed. Below this range, the **student** should be enrolled as a regular **home education student**. Above this range, the **student** should be enrolled as a regular/online student, with the school authority responsible for 100 percent of the program and the parents not eligible for any home education funding.
12. School authorities that provide shared responsibility program may use some or all of the parents' 50 per cent funding, only with parent's signed agreement, to pay for the cost of these courses and required instructional materials
13. Reimbursements to parents of students in a Home Education or Shared Responsibility program, may not exceed \$850.00 in value per year and are subject to the same reimbursement interpretations as the *Standards for Home Education Reimbursement* (<https://open.alberta.ca/publications/standards-for-home-education-reimbursement>), whether they are reimbursements, ordered by purchase order or directly procured by school or district.
14. School authorities are not permitted to provide funding, whether reimbursement, purchase order or direct procurement, to students or families in cases where a **student** is enrolled in an online or regular school program.

D1.7 – Base Instruction Grant for Designated Special Education Private Schools (DSEPS)

Allocation Criteria

Allocation for Students with Mild or Moderate Disabilities in DSEPS

WMA Students with Mild/ Moderate Disabilities in DSEPS

x

DSEPS Mild/Moderate Rate

and/or

Allocation for Students with Severe Disabilities in DSEPS

(not including severe disabilities funding)

WMA of Approved Students with Severe Disabilities in DSEPS

x

DSEPS Severe Disabilities Rate

Allocation Criteria

1. For more information on **student** eligibility for **DSEPS**, refer to **Section D2.3**.
2. The Base Instruction Grant for **students** in Grades 1-12 with mild/moderate disabilities or severe disabilities in **Designated Special Education Private Schools (DSEPS)** is based on the WMA enrolment.
3. **DSEPS** are not required to notify **resident boards**, in writing, of the **board's resident students** who are registered at the **DSEPS**. **Resident boards** and **DSEPS** are able to access these **student** lists using the Funding Event System (FES).
4. Parents are no longer required to consult with a school official or their **resident board** regarding their child's special education programming options.

D2 – Program Supports and Services Grants

D2.1 – English as a Second Language (ESL) Grant

The English as a Second Language (ESL) Grant is provided to school authorities for **children/students** who require and receive additional support in the English language.

Allocation Formula

ESL WMA FTE Enrolment

x

ESL Rate

Allocation Criteria

1. Children/students who require and receive additional English Language supports and instruction to achieve grade level expectations in English and other subject areas must be coded as either ESL-Funded Foreign born (code 301) or ESL-Funded Canadian born (code 303).

2. Documentation of an assessment must be kept on file at the school/school authority that supports the need for additional English language supports. Annual assessment of a **child's/student's** language proficiency development is required to inform instructional planning and the provision of timely and appropriate learning supports.
3. Funding allocation for ESL will be calculated based on the ESL Grant **WMA FTE enrolment**.
4. The calculation of ESL grant **WMA FTE enrolment** will include **children/students** who meet the following criteria:
 - a. Aged at least 3 years 8 months as of August 31 of the **school year**;
 - b. Enrolled in a pre-K, **Kindergarten** or Grades 1-12 as an Alberta **child/student**;
 - c. Coded as either ESL-Funded Foreign born (code 301) or ESL-Funded Canadian born (code 303);
 - d. Not enrolled in home education and shared responsibility, outreach, distance education or online programs.
5. **Children/students** included under PUF are not included in the ESL WMA **FTE** calculation;
6. **Children/students** will be included in the WMA **FTE** calculation up to a maximum of five years (including pre-K and **Kindergarten**) for the **Refugee Student** and ESL grants combined (e.g., a **child** coded as ESL for **Kindergarten** would only be included in the WMA **FTE** calculation for the Refugee Student Grant for four years). The total of up to 5 years of funding is irrespective of any moves between school authorities.
7. **Children** enrolled in pre-K and **Kindergarten** will be included as 0.5 **FTE** for ESL Grant WMA **FTE** calculation.

D2.2 – First Nations, Metis and Inuit Grant

The First Nations, Métis and Inuit (FNMI) Grant is allocated to support **accredited funded private schools** in the provision of system, program and instructional supports that improve the educational **outcomes** for First Nations, Metis and Inuit students.

Allocation Formula

FNMI WMA Enrolment x FNMI Rate
--

Allocation Criteria

1. Funding for **accredited funded private schools** is based on the number of self-identified FNMI **students** only.
2. The following types of self-identified FNMI **students** who reside off reserve are funded by Alberta Education and should be coded as follows:
 - a. Code 331 Aboriginal Student – Status First Nations
 - b. Code 332 Aboriginal Student – Non Status First Nations
 - c. Code 333 Aboriginal Student – Métis
 - d. Code 334 Aboriginal Student – Inuit.
3. FNMI **students** self-identify through a signed declaration on the school registration form. Schools are then responsible to ensure that **students** and parents are provided with an opportunity annually to verify demographic information on the **student** record.

- a. Verifying demographic information can be done in a variety of ways, depending on school authority procedures. For more information on annual verification, please see the Information for School Authorities document on the Aboriginal Student Self-Identification webpage (https://education.alberta.ca/media/3704427/aboriginal-self-identification_sch-auth-faq_jan2017.pdf).
4. **First Nations students who reside on a reserve** and who attend an Alberta school off reserve are funded by the Government of Canada and will not be included in WMA enrolment calculations for this section. These students should be coded 330 for funding purposes.
5. In addition to the 330 code, **First Nations students who reside on a reserve** should also be coded as 331 if they choose to self-identify. Therefore, both codes may be entered for these students. The 330 code will override the 331 for funding purposes.
6. The grant allocation is calculated based on the **WMA FTE enrolment**.
7. **Students** enrolled in home education and shared responsibility are not eligible for inclusion in the WMA enrolment calculation for this grant.

D2.3 – Severe Disabilities Grant for Accredited Funded Private Schools (Including Designated Special Education Private Schools)

Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Severe Disabilities WMA Enrolment} \\ \times \\ \text{Severe Disabilities Rate} \end{array}$$

Allocation Criteria

1. **Accredited funded private schools** will use the severe disabilities categories and codes outlined in the **Special Education Coding Criteria** and the handbook for the Identification and Review of **Students** in Grades 1-12 with severe disabilities to determine a **student's** eligibility and to properly code the **student** for funding purposes.
2. Severe disability funding will be provided on approval of the **student's** eligibility by the Learner Services Branch.
3. The grant is based on the WMA enrolment of **approved students** with severe disabilities.
4. All **accredited funded private schools** (including **DSEPS**) and **charter schools** will use the Severe Disabilities Funding (SDF) SharePoint Site to submit required documentation, locate resources and receive announcements about the severe disabilities funding application process and deadlines.
5. The eligibility of new **students** will be audited by the Learner Services Branch in the first year they are claimed for funding by an **accredited funded private school** or **charter school**. Once a **student** is approved for severe disabilities funding, auditing for eligibility by Alberta Education will occur no more than every three years, unless otherwise required to maintain funding. Previously approved **students** registering at a different authority will require re-approval at the new school.
6. **Accredited funded private schools** providing an approved educational program in an **institution** may not claim severe disabilities funding for **students** with severe disabilities who are funded through **institution** program funding.
7. **Students** with severe disabilities enrolled in an online program or home education and shared responsibility program are not eligible for severe disabilities funding.

8. Eligibility and approval of severe disabilities funding will be based on an audit of each **student's** file. Each information file must contain all of the following:
 - a. assessment and diagnosis by qualified personnel;
 - b. documentation/assessments of the **student's** current level of functioning in the learning environment;
 - c. identification of the types of support and services being provided to **students** with severe disabilities. They must receive three or more **levels of support** to meet their educational needs; and
 - d. a current **Individualized Program Plan (IPP)** or **Instructional Support Plan (ISP)**, based on the Requirements for Special Education in **accredited funded private schools**, that addresses the **student's** needs; and
9. Funding must be transferred from an **accredited funded private school** on a pro-rated 10-month basis for **students** with severe disabilities who transfer after the **September count date** to either a school authority, a different **accredited funded private school** or a **charter school**.

D2.4.1 – ECS Program Unit Funding (PUF) Grant

The Early Childhood Services (ECS) Program Unit Funding (PUF) Grant is provided to school authorities for **children with a severe disability or severe language delay** who requires additional supports beyond that offered in a regular ECS program.

To be eligible for a maximum of three years of PUF, children must enter ECS at minimum age of 2 years 8 months as of August 31 of the respective **school year**.

Allocation Formula

The ECS PUF Grant is allocated using the WMA enrolment of children with minimum age of 2 years 8 months and less than 6 years of age who have been assessed and diagnosed with a severe disability or severe language delay. The WMA enrolment is used to allocate funding for school authorities to provide **teacher-directed instruction** to all children with severe disabilities or severe language delays who are registered in pre-Kindergarten (pre-K) and **Kindergarten**.

ECS registrations with codes 41 through 46:

Half-day: WMA of ECS children identified as codes 41 through 46

x

Half-day rate for codes 41 to 46*

Full-day: WMA of ECS children identified as codes 41 through 46

x

Full-day rate for codes 41 to 46

*Note: half day rates are dependent on program hour requirements based on child age (see section H1.2)

ECS registrations with code 47:

Half-day: WMA of ECS children identified as code 47

x

Half-day rate for code 47*

Full-day: WMA of ECS children identified as code 47

x

Full-day rate for code 47*

*Note: 10% of ECS WMA code 47 enrolment will be funded in the same manner as codes 41-46. This 10% of WMA enrolment for code 47 will not be included in the calculation for code 47.

*Note: half day rates are dependent on program hour requirements based on child age (see section H1.2)

Allocation Criteria

1. PUF will be allocated to an **accredited funded private school** with an ECS program for the WMA enrolments of **children with a severe disability or severe language delay** for a **maximum of three years**, including the **Kindergarten** year.
 2. To be eligible for inclusion in the PUF WMA count for a maximum three years of funding, a **child with a severe disability or severe language delay** must be at least of 2 years 8 months of age as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1, and have not yet accessed three years of ECS programming.
 3. **Accredited funded private schools** with an ECS program **must** use the *Special Education Coding Criteria* to determine the **child's** eligibility for PUF and **proper coding**.
 4. **Accredited funded private schools** with an ECS program are responsible for determining PUF eligibility. All required PUF eligibility documentation for each **child** must be completed and maintained at the **accredited funded private school** with an ECS program and be made available to Alberta Education upon request.
 5. A **child's** eligibility for PUF will be based on **all** of the following:
 - a. Assessment by a qualified professional of a **severe disability or severe language delay**;
 - b. Documentation that demonstrates the severity of the impact the **child's** diagnosis has on their ability to participate and engage in learning in the ECS educational program.
 6. All eligible **children** must be registered as of **September count date**. Funding will be based on WMA enrolment (see **Section D1.1** on calculation of WMA).
- Note: due to the ongoing and evolving nature of the pandemic, for the 2022/23 **school year**, all eligible **children** must be registered as of December 1st, 2022.
7. An **accredited funded private school** may operate a full day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of 800 hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, and/or a half-day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, as follows;
 - a. Children 2 years, 8 months to 3 years, 7 months – minimum of 300 hours,
 - b. Children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – minimum of 400 hours,
 - c. Children 4 years, 8 months and older – minimum of 475 hours.

REVISED

8. The following conditions must be met;
- An Alberta certificated teacher takes the lead role in the program planning process and takes responsibility for ensuring each child receives instruction, services and supports in order to meet the IPP goals.
 - A program that provides access to less than required minimum hours as defined under criteria 7 of **teacher-directed instruction** will not qualify for funding.
 - Programs providing access to less than 800 hours but more than half-time programming will be funded as a half-day.
9. For compliance and monitoring purposes, Alberta Education will conduct the ECS PUF Grant eligibility verifications to include file documentation eligibility, program hour requirements, program delivery elements, IPP/ISP compliance, monitoring and evaluation through both desk and on site visitations.
10. Only **accredited funded private school** will be allowed to register a ECS PUF Grant eligible child for the same time period.
11. Separate programs cannot be combined to create a 300/400/475/800 hour program. E.g. two separate 400 hour programs cannot be combined, or attended in two different authorities to create an 800 hour program.
12. A **child** included in the WMA enrolment calculation for PUF shall not be included in the WMA enrolment calculation for ECS mild/moderate and English as a Second Language funding.
13. An **accredited funded private school** with less than 55 FTE for the school year will receive an automatic in-year adjustment to the ECS PUF grant based on their WMA calculation using actual PUF enrolment for the **school year**. The in-year adjustment process will recalculate the PUF Grant, with the actual PUF enrolment for 2022/23 replacing the projected PUF enrolment for 2022/23 in the weighted moving average (WMA) for PUF Grant calculations. The funding adjustment will be made soon after the **Frozen Funded Head Count** date.

REVISED

D2.4.2 – ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant

The ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant is provided to **accredited funded private schools** for **children with a moderate language delay** who require additional supports beyond that offered in a regular ECS program.

To be eligible for the ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant, children must be a minimum of 2 years 8 months as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1.

Allocation Formula

The ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant is allocated using the **September count date** enrolment of children aged minimum of 2 years 8 months as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1 who have been assessed and diagnosed with a moderate language delay.

The **September count date** enrolment is used to allocate funding for **accredited funded private schools** to provide **teacher-directed instruction** to all children with moderate language delays who are registered in ECS.

ECS registrations with Code 48:

Number of children identified as code 48 (as of September count date)

x

ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay rate for code 48*

*Note: Rate has program hour requirements based on child age (see section H1.2)

Allocation Criteria

1. Grant Funding will be calculated using the actual **September count date** enrolments for the current school year of **children with moderate language delay**.
2. To be eligible for inclusion in the **September count date** count for a maximum of three years of funding, **a child with a moderate language delay** must be a minimum age of 2 years 8 months as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1, and have not yet accessed three years of ECS programming.
3. **Accredited funded private schools** must use the *Special Education Coding Criteria* to determine the **child's** eligibility for the ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant and proper coding.
4. **Accredited funded private schools** are responsible for determining the ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay grant eligibility. All required ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant eligibility documentation for each child must be completed and maintained at the **school authority**-level and be made available to Alberta Education upon request.
5. A **child's** eligibility for the ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant will be based on **all** of the following:
 - a. Assessment by a qualified professional of a **moderate language delay**.
 - b. Must be coded as code 48 – **moderate language delay**.
 - c. Documentation that demonstrates the severity of the impact the child's diagnosis has on the child's ability to participate and engage in learning in the ECS educational program.
6. All eligible children must be registered as of **September count date**.

Note: due to the ongoing and evolving nature of the pandemic, for the 2022/23 **school year**, all eligible **children** must be registered as of December 1st, 2022.

7. An **accredited funded private schools** may operate a full day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of 800 hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, and/or a half-day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, as follows;
 - a. Children 2 years, 8 months to 3 years, 7 months – minimum of 300 hours,
 - b. Children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – minimum of 400 hours,
 - c. Children 4 years, 8 months and older – minimum of 475 hours.
8. The following conditions must be met;
 - a. An Alberta certificated teacher takes the lead role in the program planning process and takes responsibility for ensuring each child receives instruction, services and supports in order to meet the IPP goals.

- b. A program that provides access to less than required minimum hours as defined under criteria 7 above will not qualify for funding.
9. For compliance and monitoring purposes, Alberta Education will conduct the ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant eligibility verifications to include file documentation eligibility, program hour requirements, program delivery elements, IPP/ISP compliance, monitoring and evaluation through both desk and on site visitations.
10. Only one school authority will be allowed to register an ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant eligible child for the same time period.
11. Separate programs cannot be combined to create a 300/400/475 hour program. E.g. two separate 200 hour programs cannot be combined, or attended in two different authorities to create an 400 hour program.
12. A child funded for the ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant shall not be included in the WMA enrolment calculation for refugee and English as a Second Language/**Francisation** funding.

D2.5 – ECS Mild/Moderate Disabilities, Gifted and Talented Grant

Allocation Formula

<p style="text-align: center;"> WMA Enrolment of children identified as code 30 or 80 x Mild/Moderate and Gifted and Talented Rate </p>
--

Allocation Criteria

1. **Children** with mild/moderate disabilities/delays, or those who are gifted and talented, must be at least 3 years 8 months of age as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1.
2. **Children** eligible for inclusion in the WMA enrolment calculation for this funding must be coded as:
 - a. Code 30 mild/moderate disabilities/delays; or
 - b. Code 80 gifted and talented
3. Funding allocation is based on the WMA enrolment of **children** with mild/moderate disabilities/delays, or those who are gifted and talented.
4. School authorities will use the Special Education Coding Criteria to determine the **child's** eligibility and correct coding.
5. Funding is available for a maximum of two years, which includes one year of **Kindergarten**.

D2.6 – Education Programs in an Institution (EPI) Grant

Please refer to **Section C2.5** (Education Programs in an Institution Grant).

REVISED

D3 – School-Based Grants

D3.1 – Operations and Maintenance Grant

The Operations and Maintenance (O & M) Grant is provided to school authorities to address the authority's responsibility for the operation and maintenance, safety and security of all **school buildings**, including costs relating to the supervision of this program.

Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{WMA FTE Enrolment} \\ \times \\ \text{Operations and Maintenance Rate} \end{array}$$

Allocation Criteria

1. The **WMA FTE enrolment** is as defined in the Base Instruction Funding in **Section D1.1**.
2. For the purposes of this grant a **child** in Early Childhood Services (ECS) is counted at 0.5 **FTE**. A **student** in Grade 1 to 12 is counted as 1.0 **FTE**.
3. For more information on Operations and Maintenance cost allocations, please refer to **Section C3.1**.

D3.2 – Transportation Grant

Allocation Formula & Criteria

1. The *School Transportation Regulation* provides the requirements and eligibility for **students** and Early Childhood Services (ECS) transportation.
2. The transportation grant allocation is increased by 4.6 per cent for the 2022/23 school year.
3. Transportation agreements between school authorities and/or **private ECS operators** that are in existence for the 2019/20 **school year** are to be met for the 2022/23 **school year** as well. Funding for these **children/students** will be claimed by the school authorities providing the transportation service. If there are changes to these agreements, the allocation will be adjusted by the department.
4. Private Schools are prohibited from charging student transportation fees for ECS **children with disabilities** who cannot use regular transportation services.

Documentation Requirements

School Authorities are required to retain the following information on file for a minimum of seven years, and make it available for review by Alberta Education upon request.

1. the effective transportation area of the school authority is that taken as of the **September count date**.
2. geographic roadway maps of overall attendance areas and transportation service areas;
3. location of each student's residence (street addresses in towns, villages and hamlets);
4. individual bus route lists that include stop locations and **students** transported;
5. a list of names of eligible transported ECS children transported by bus, and the names and grades of eligible passengers;
6. records of route distance verified by an official(s) of the school authority;
7. copies of educational services agreements;
8. copies of transportation agreements with **school boards, private schools, charter schools and private ECS operators**;
9. copies of completed route risk assessment forms;
10. copies of contracts with:

- a. operators of contracted busses for all transportation;
- b. parents providing transportation indicating the amount to be paid; and
- c. agents providing special transportation for students with disabilities.

ECS operators are to maintain records of:

1. names of children transported;
2. number of days each individual child is transported;
3. copies of completed route risk assessment forms;
4. actual costs of transportation; and
5. special transportation provided.

D3.3 – SuperNet Service Funding

Please refer to **Section C3.3** (SuperNet Service Funding).

D4 – Community-Based Grants

D4.1 – Community Support Grant

A community's socio-economic context poses unique challenges to the operation of schools and the delivery of educational services. The Community Support Grant is provided to address these challenges, which will help to improve educational **outcomes** of funded **private schools**.

Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Base Allocation} \\ + \\ \text{WMA FTE Enrolment Student Allocation} \end{array}$$

Allocation Criteria

1. **Private schools** are eligible for the Community Support Grant. Funded **private schools** will receive a base allocation of \$8,750.
2. **Student** allocation will be calculated using **WMA FTE enrolment** as per methodology described in **Section D 1.1** of the manual.
3. Funding rates per WMA FTE for **private schools** and **Designated Special Education Private Schools (DSEPS)** are provided in **Section H** of the manual.
4. **Private ECS operators** are not eligible for the Community Support Grant.

D5 – Authority-Based Grants

D5.1 – System Administration Grant

For more information on what is considered to be **System Administration** cost, please refer to **Section C5.1**.

Allocation Formula

$$4.95\% \times (2019/20 \text{ School Year's} - 50\% \text{ of Previous Year's Home Education Funding})$$

Up to a maximum amount of \$400,000

Allocation Criteria

1. 2019/20 school year's operational funding will include 50 per cent of the Home Education grant. In the case where the formula allocates more than \$400,000 to an authority, the maximum **system administration** funding this authority will receive will be capped at \$400,000.
2. The **System Administration** allocation amount provided to each **accredited funded private school** will be a fixed amount for each each private school that has been operating since 2019/20, until 2022/23 school year.
3. The **System Administration** allocation amount for new **accredited funded private schools** will be calculated using the first year's operational funding.
4. If any existing private school programming or enrolment changes significantly, the department may adjust the **System Administration** allocation accordingly.

NEW

NEW

D5.2 – Supplemental Enrolment Growth Grant – *under development*

The Supplemental Enrolment Growth grant provides additional per student funding for authority enrolment growth greater than 5 per cent.

NEW

Section E – Funding for Private ECS Operators

E1 – Base Instruction Grant

E1.1 – Weighted Moving Average

Base instruction grants are allocated using the three-year Weighted Moving Average (WMA) enrolment of school authorities. Funding provided through the base instruction component does not allocate funding for specific **students** or schools. Rather, **WMA FTE enrolment** is used to allocate funding for the Early Childhood Services (ECS)-Grade 12 instructional activities of the entire school authority. The three-year WMA enrolment is calculated as follows:

School Year	Weighted Factor	Enrolment Count (FTE)
2020/21	20%	Actual
2021/22	30%	Estimate
2022/23	50%	Projection

Example A: WMA calculation of an ECS Operator with a growing enrolment would be as follows:

School Year	Weighted Factor	Enrolment Count (FTE)
2020/21	20%	109
2021/22	30%	101
2022/23	50%	108
WMA FTE Enrolment	$(109 \times 20\% + 101 \times 30\% + 108 \times 50\%) = 106.10$	

Example B: WMA calculation of an ECS Operator with a declining enrolment would be as follows:

School Year	Weighted Factor	Enrolment Count (FTE)
2020/21	20%	109
2021/22	30%	101
2022/23	50%	100
WMA FTE Enrolment	$(109 \times 20\% + 101 \times 30\% + 100 \times 50\%) = 102.10$	

The projected enrolment count will be determined based on Alberta Education's calculations and input from school authorities.

The projected enrolment count used in the calculation of WMA for the budgeted **school year** will be compared against the actual **September count date** enrolment count in December of the **school year**. However, there will be no in-year adjustments if the projected count is different from the actual count (for growth over 5% see Supplemental Enrolment Growth Grant).

E1.2 – ECS Base Instruction Grant

ECS funding is allocated using the three-year WMA enrolment for the entire school authority and not for specific children.

Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{WMA Enrolment} \\ \times \\ \text{ECS Base Instruction Rate} \end{array}$$

Allocation Criteria

1. A child who meets conditions a, b, c, and d unless e, f, g or h apply is counted toward WMA enrolment for the purposes of allocating ECS base instruction funding:
 - a. is attending an **ECS program** on the **September count date** of the current **school year** operated by a **school authority** or is covered by an **education services agreement** that has been approved for funding by the School Finance Branch;
 - b. meets the minimum age requirements as set out in the following table:

Category of ECS Children	Type of ECS Funding Provided*	Minimum age of the child as of August 31	Maximum age of the child as of September 1
Kindergarten child	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum of 1 year funding)	4 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child with a mild/moderate disability/delay,	Base Instruction Funding and Mild/Moderate Funding (Maximum 2 years funding which includes the Kindergarten year)	3 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child who is gifted/talented	Base Instruction Funding and Gifted and Talented Funding (Maximum 2 years funding which includes the Kindergarten year)	3 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child with English as a Second Language (ESL) needs	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 2 years funding which includes the Kindergarten year) and ESL Funding	3 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child with severe disabilities/delay	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 3 years funding which includes the Kindergarten year) and PUF Funding	2 years 8 months	Less than 6 years

Category of ECS Children	Type of ECS Funding Provided*	Minimum age of the child as of August 31	Maximum age of the child as of September 1
ECS child with moderate language delay	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 3 years funding which includes the Kindergarten year) and ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Funding	2 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child who is developmentally immature	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 2 years funding)	4 years 8 months	Less than 7 years

*The maximum years of funding cannot be combined.

- c. Is a resident of Alberta and has a parent who ordinarily resides in Alberta on the **September count date**;
 - d. Is a Canadian citizen on the **September count date**; or
 - i. is lawfully admitted to Canada for permanent residence; or
 - ii. is a child of a Canadian citizen; or
 - iii. is a child of an individual who is lawfully admitted to Canada as a permanent or **temporary resident**; or
 - iv. is a step-child (who has been issued a study permit) of a temporary foreign worker that is in Canada on a work permit; and who is the biological or adopted child of the temporary foreign worker's spouse or partner; or
 - v. is a step-child of a Canadian citizen and is the biological or adopted child of the Canadian citizen's non-Canadian spouse or partner. The following documentation is required:
 1. proof of application for permanent resident status and fee payment to Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada (IRCC); or
 2. valid study permit for the child.
 - e. For funding purposes, a **First Nations child who resides** on a reserve is not counted toward WMA enrolment.
 - f. An individual who is **developmentally immature** (code 10).
 - g. An individual who is at least 5 years 8 months of age as of August 31, but less than 7 years of age as of September 1, and who is either coded severe or mild/moderate, gifted/talented, or ESL/**Francisation**, may be counted toward WMA enrolment if the **school authority**, the **ECS operator** and the **parent** agree that an **ECS program** is the most appropriate placement, and the **child** has had less than the maximum years of funding for which they are eligible.
 - h. An individual who is at least 6 years of age, but less than 7 years old as of September 1 may be counted toward WMA enrolment if they are enrolled in an **ECS program** and are either **developmentally immature** or are entering an **ECS program** for the first time. Any other situations involving registering an overage **child** require special approval from the School Finance Branch.
2. As per Section 21(2) of the *Education Act*, an authority "may provide an **early childhood services program** to a **student** who, as of September 1, is younger than 7 years of age, if the parent of the **student** and the **board** are of the opinion that the program will benefit the student." **Children/students** who were placed in the ECS program at a **private ECS Operator** and have

not yet accessed the maximum number of years of ECS programming that they are eligible to access, will be counted toward the WMA enrolment calculation for ECS.

- REVISED
3. **Private ECS operators** must provide each **child** with:
 - a. **a minimum of 475 hours of ECS instruction (or access to a minimum of hours of teacher-directed instruction** per year for children with severe disabilities or severe language delay or children with moderate language delay, as follows;
 - i. Children 2 years, 8 months to 3 years, 7 months – minimum of 300 hours,
 - ii. Children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – minimum of 400 hours,
 - iii. Children 4 years, 8 months and older – minimum of 475 hours.
 4. Any **private ECS operator** providing less than 475 hours (or access to less than the minimum hours as specified in criteria 3 above) for ECS will not receive funding for that programming.
 5. A **child** referred to in Section 21(1) of the *Education Act* is not a resident or non-resident **student** of a **board**. An approved **private ECS operator** must be prepared to accept and organize programming for all **children** for whom programming is requested, including **children** with special needs.
 6. A **child** can only be included in the WMA calculation by one **school authority** per year.
 7. **Private ECS operators** are eligible for one year of ECS Base Instruction Funding for **Kindergarten children**, who are at least 4 years 8 months of age as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1.
 8. **Private ECS operators** may only charge a fee to parents of **children** in a basic 475 hour program to offset non-instructional costs, such as supplies, snacks and field trips.
 9. **Private ECS operators** that offer an ECS program with more than 475 hours may charge a reasonable fee to cover the cost of the additional instructional hours.

E2 – Program Supports and Services Grants

E2.1 –English as a Second Language Grant

The English as a Second Language (ESL) Grant is provided for **children/students** who require and receive additional support in the English language.

Allocation Formula

$\text{ESL WMA Enrolment} \times \text{ESL Rate}$

Allocation Criteria

1. English as a Second Language (ESL) funding is provided to **private Early Childhood Services (ECS) operators** for **children** who require and receive additional English language supports and instruction.
2. Documentation of an assessment must be kept on file at the school/school authority that supports the need for additional English language supports. Annual assessment of a **child's/student's** language proficiency development is required to inform instructional planning and the provision of timely and appropriate learning supports.
3. **Children** who have been assessed as needing English language supports must be coded as either Foreign born code 301 or Canadian born code 303.

NEW

4. Funding allocation for ESL is based on the WMA enrolment count of eligible **children** (an ECS **child** is counted as 1).
5. **Children** included under PUF grant are not included in the ESL WMA enrolment calculation.
6. The calculation of ESL grant WMA enrolment will include the following **child**:
 - a. Aged 3 years 8 months as of August 31 of the **school year**;
 - b. Enrolled in ECS;
 - c. Coded as either ESL-Funded Foreign born (code 301) or ESL-Funded Canadian born (code 303); and
 - d. Has been included in the WMA enrolment calculation for five or fewer **school years**, irrespective of moves between school authorities.

E2.2.1 – ECS Program Unit Funding (PUF) Grant

The Early Childhood Services (ECS) Program Unit Funding (PUF) Grant is provided to school authorities for **children with a severe disability or severe language delay** who requires additional supports beyond that offered in a regular ECS program.

To be eligible for a maximum of three years of PUF, children must enter ECS at minimum age of 2 years 8 months as of August 31 of the respective **school year**.

Allocation Formula

The ECS PUF Grant is allocated using the WMA enrolment of children with minimum age of 2 years 8 months and less than 6 years of age who have been assessed and diagnosed with a severe disability or severe language delay. The WMA enrolment is used to allocate funding for school authorities to provide **teacher-directed instruction** to all children with severe disabilities or severe language delays who are registered in pre-Kindergarten (pre-K) and **Kindergarten**.

ECS registrations with codes 41 through 46:

Half-day: WMA of ECS children identified as codes 41 through 46

x

Half-day rate for codes 41 to 46*

Full-day: WMA of ECS children identified as codes 41 through 46

x

Full-day rate for codes 41 to 46

*Note: half day rates are dependent on program hour requirements based on child age (see section H1.3)

ECS registrations with code 47:

Half-day: WMA of ECS children identified as code 47

x

Half-day rate for code 47*

Full-day: WMA of ECS children identified as code 47

x

Full-day rate for code 47*

*Note: 10% of ECS WMA code 47 enrolment will be funded in the same manner as codes 41-46. This 10% of WMA enrolment for code 47 will not be included in the calculation for code 47.

*Note: half day rates are dependent on program hour requirements based on child age (see section H1.3)

REVISED

Allocation Criteria

1. PUF will be allocated to an **Private ECS operator** for the WMA enrolments of **children with a severe disability or severe language delay** for a maximum of three years, including the Kindergarten year.
2. To be eligible for inclusion in the PUF WMA count for a maximum three years of funding, a **child with a severe disability or severe language delay** must be at least of 2 years 8 months of age as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1, and have not yet accessed three years of ECS programming.
3. **Private ECS operators must** use the *Special Education Coding Criteria* to determine the **child's** eligibility for PUF and **proper coding**.
4. **Private ECS operators** are responsible for determining PUF eligibility. All required PUF eligibility documentation for each **child** must be completed and maintained at the **private ECS operator** and be made available to Alberta Education upon request.
5. A **child's** eligibility for PUF will be based on **all** of the following:
 - a. Assessment by a qualified professional of a **severe disability or severe language delay**;
 - b. Documentation that demonstrates the severity of the impact the **child's** diagnosis has on their ability to participate and engage in learning in the ECS educational program;
6. All eligible **children** must be registered as of **September count date**. Funding will be based on WMA enrolment (see **Section D1.1** on calculation of WMA).

Note: due to the ongoing and evolving nature of the pandemic, for the 2022/23 **school year**, all eligible **children** must be registered as of December 1st, 2022.

7. An **private ECS operators school** may operate a full day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of 800 hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, and/or a half-day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, as follows:
 - a. Children 2 years, 8 months to 3 years, 7 months – minimum of 300 hours,
 - b. Children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – minimum of 400 hours,
 - c. Children 4 years, 8 months and older – minimum of 475 hours.
8. The following conditions must be met;

REVISED

- a) An Alberta certificated teacher takes the lead role in the program planning process and takes responsibility for ensuring each child receives instruction, services and supports in order to meet the IPP goals.
 - b) A program that provides access to less than required minimum hours as defined under criteria 7 above will not qualify for funding.
 - c) Programs providing access to less than 800 hours but more than half-time programming will be funded as a half-day.
9. For compliance and monitoring purposes, Alberta Education will conduct the ECS PUF Grant eligibility verifications to include file documentation eligibility, program hour requirements, program delivery elements, IPP/ISP compliance, monitoring and evaluation through both desk and on site visitations.
 10. Only one **school authority** will be allowed to register a ECS PUF Grant eligible child for the same time period.
 11. Separate programs cannot be combined to create a 300/400/475/800 hour program. E.g. two separate 400 hour programs cannot be combined, or attended in two different authorities to create an 800 hour program.
 12. A **child** included in the WMA enrolment calculation for PUF shall not be included in the WMA enrolment calculation for ECS mild/moderate and English as a Second Language funding.
 13. An **Private ECS operator** with less than 55 children for the school year will receive an automatic in-year adjustment to the ECS PUF grant based on their WMA calculation using actual PUF enrolment for the **school year**. The in-year adjustment process will recalculate the PUF Grant, with the actual PUF enrolment for 2022/23 replacing the projected PUF enrolment for 2022/23 in the weighted moving average (WMA) for PUF Grant calculations. The funding adjustment will be made soon after the **Frozen Funded Head Count** date.

REVISED

E2.2.2 – ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant

The ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant is provided to **private ECS operators** for **children with a moderate language delay** who require additional supports beyond that offered in a regular ECS program.

To be eligible for the ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant, children must be a minimum of 2 years 8 months as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1.

Allocation Formula

The ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant is allocated using the **September count date** enrolment of **children** aged minimum of 2 years 8 months as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1 who have been assessed and diagnosed with a moderate language delay.

The **September count date** enrolment is used to allocate funding for **private ECS operators** to provide **teacher-directed instruction** to all **children** with moderate language delays who are registered in ECS.

ECS registrations with Code 48:

Number of children identified as code 48 (as of September count date)

X

ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay rate for code 48

**Note: Rate has program hour requirements based on child age (see section H1.3)*

Allocation Criteria

1. Grant Funding will be calculated using the actual **September count date** enrolments for the current school year of **children with moderate language delay**.
2. To be eligible for inclusion in the **September count date** count for a maximum of three years of funding, **a child with a moderate language delay** must be a minimum age of 2 years 8 months as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1, and have not yet accessed three years of ECS programming.
3. **Private ECS Operators** must use the *Special Education Coding Criteria* to determine the **child's** eligibility for the ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant and proper coding.
4. **Private ECS Operators** are responsible for determining the ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay grant eligibility. All required ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant eligibility documentation for each child must be completed and maintained at the **school authority**-level and be made available to Alberta Education upon request.
5. A **child's** eligibility for the ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant will be based on **all** of the following:
 - a. Assessment by a qualified professional of a **moderate language delay**.
 - b. Must be coded as code 48 – **moderate language delay**.
 - c. Documentation that demonstrates the severity of the impact the child's diagnosis has on the child's ability to participate and engage in learning in the ECS educational program.
6. All eligible children must be registered as of **September count date**.

Note: due to the ongoing and evolving nature of the pandemic, for the 2022/23 **school year**, all eligible **children** must be registered as of December 1st, 2022.

7. A **Private ECS Operators** may operate a full day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of 800 hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, and/or a half-day educational program, totaling access to a minimum of hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year, as follows;
 - a. Children 2 years, 8 months to 3 years, 7 months – minimum of 300 hours,
 - b. Children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – minimum of 400 hours,
 - c. Children 4 years, 8 months and older – minimum of 475 hours.
8. The following conditions must be met;
 - a. An Alberta certificated teacher takes the lead role in the program planning process and takes responsibility for ensuring each child receives instruction, services and supports in order to meet the IPP goals.
 - b. A program that provides access to less than required minimum hours as defined under criteria 7 of **teacher-directed instruction** will not qualify for funding.

9. For compliance and monitoring purposes, Alberta Education will conduct the ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant eligibility verifications to include file documentation eligibility, program hour requirements, program delivery elements, IPP/ISP compliance, monitoring and evaluation through both desk and on site visitations.
10. Only one **school authority** will be allowed to register an ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant eligible child for the same time period.
11. Separate programs cannot be combined to create a 300/400/475 hour program. E.g. two separate 200 hour programs cannot be combined, or attended in two different authorities to create an 400 hour program.
12. A child funded for the ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay Grant shall not be included in the WMA enrolment calculation for English as a Second Language funding.

E2.3 – ECS Mild/Moderate Disabilities, Gifted, and Talented Grant

Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{WMA Enrolment of Children Identified as Having Mild/Moderate Disabilities or} \\ \text{Gifted/Talented} \\ \times \\ \text{Mild/Moderate and Gifted and Talented Rate} \end{array}$$

Allocation Criteria

1. **Children** with mild/moderate disabilities/delays or those who are gifted and talented must be at least 3 years 8 months of age as of August 31 and less than 6 years of age as of September 1.
2. Funding allocation for **children** with mild/moderate disabilities/delays or those who are gifted and talented is based on the WMA enrolment of eligible **children**.
3. **Children** included in the WMA enrolment calculation for this funding must be coded as:
 - a. Code 30 mild/moderate disabilities/delays; or,
 - b. Code 80 gifted and talented
4. School authorities will use the Special Education Coding Criteria to determine the **child's** eligibility and correct coding.
5. Funding is available for a maximum of two years, which includes one year of **Kindergarten**.

E3 – School-Based Grants

E3.1 – ECS Operations and Maintenance Grant

The Operations and Maintenance (O & M) Grant is provided to school authorities to address the authority's responsibility for the operation and maintenance, safety and security of all **school buildings**, including costs relating to the supervision of this program.

Allocation Formula

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{WMA Enrolment} \\ \times \\ \text{Operations and Maintenance Rate} \end{array}$$

Allocation Criteria

1. The WMA enrolment is calculated as per **Section E1.1**.
2. The grant is calculated using WMA ECS enrolment rate as per **section H1.3**.
3. For more information on Operations and Maintenance cost allocations, please refer to **Section C3.1**.

E3.2 – ECS Transportation Grant

Allocation Formula & Criteria

1. The *School Transportation Regulation* provides the requirements and eligibility for **students** and Early Childhood Services (ECS) transportation.
2. The transportation grant allocation is increased by 4.6 per cent for the 2022/23 school year.
3. Transportation agreements between school authorities and/or **private ECS operators** that are in existence for the 2019/20 **school year** are to be met for the 2022/23 **school year** as well. Funding for these **children** will be claimed by the school authorities providing the transportation service. If there are changes to these agreements, the allocation will be adjusted by the department.
4. Private ECS Operators are prohibited from charging student transportation fees for ECS **children with disabilities** who cannot use regular transportation services.

Documentation Requirements

ECS operators are to maintain records of:

- a. names of children transported;
- b. number of days each individual child is transported;
- c. copies of completed route risk assessment forms;
- d. actual costs of transportation; and
- e. special transportation provided.

E3.3 – ECS SuperNet Service Funding

Please refer to **Section C3.3** (SuperNet Service Funding).

E4 – Authority-Based Grants

E4.1 – ECS System Administration Grant

For more information on what is considered to be **System Administration** cost, please refer to **Section C5.1**.

Allocation Formula

**4.95% x 2019/20 School Year's Operational Funding
(up to a maximum amount of \$400,000)**

Allocation Criteria

1. **Private ECS operators** receive 4.95 per cent of their 2019/20 operational funding up to a maximum amount of \$400,000.
2. In the case where the formula allocates more than \$400,000 to a **private ECS Operator**, the maximum **system administration** funding this authority receives will be capped at \$400,000.
3. In the case where the formula allocates more than \$400,000 to a **private ECS Operator**, the maximum **system administration** funding this authority will be permitted to spend on **System Administration** will be \$400,000.
4. The **System Administration** allocation amount provided to each **private ECS operator** is a fixed amount for those that have been operating since 2019/20 school year, until 2022/23 school year.
- NEW 5. The **System Administration** allocation amount for new **private ECS operators** will be calculated using the first year's operational funding.
- NEW 6. If any existing **private ECS operators** programming or enrolment changes significantly, the department may adjust the **System Administration** allocation accordingly.
7. **System Administration** is a targeted and dedicated allocation:
 - a. Transfer of funds from other grants to **System Administration** is not permitted.
 - b. Funds can be transferred from **System Administration** to other grants.
8. In the case where the Audited Financial Statement of a **private ECS Operator** indicates that **System Administration** expenditure exceeded the allocated amount, Alberta Education will deduct the amount by which the expenditure exceeds the allocated amount from the **private ECS Operator's** operational funding in the following **school year**.

E4.2 – Supplemental Enrolment Growth Grant – *under development*

The Supplemental Enrolment Growth grant provides additional per student funding for authority enrolment growth greater than 5 per cent.

Section F - Federal French Funding: Early Childhood Services (ECS) to Grade 12 – *to be updated*

Under the *Protocol for Agreements for Minority-Language Education and Second-Language Instruction 2019-20 to 2022-23* (protocol) and *Canada-Alberta Agreement on Minority-Language Education and Second-Language Instruction 2020-21 to 2022-23* (bilateral agreement), Alberta receives federal funding to further support French-as-a-first-language education (minority language) and French-as-a-second-language (second language) instruction across Alberta. The bilateral agreement's action plan identifies specific initiatives and/or programs for funding under one or more of the following areas of intervention:

- Learner participation
- Provision of programs
- Academic achievement of learners
- Enriched learning environments
- Support for education staff
- Research

In the protocol and bilateral agreement, allocations for minority-language education and second-language instruction are to be divided evenly. The even disbursement of funding factors in the additional annual increase of \$1,598,423 for minority-language education during the term of the protocol. This overall funding for minority-language education and second-language instruction (\$7,902,124 for each) in 2021-2022 is split between Education and Advanced Education at 77 per cent and 23 per cent, respectively. As such, Education will receive \$6,084,635 for minority-language education and \$6,084,635 for second-language instruction this year.

The **Department of Education** will advise each school authority and independent school of their annual allocation(s) of federal funding in the spring for the following school year using the **student FTE** calculations, finalized on February 3rd prior to the start of the school year. Payments will be issued in two installments during the school year: an initial installment of 80% in October 2021 and the remaining installment of 20% in September 2022.

In order to receive the initial payment of federal French funding, all funding recipients must complete an *Official Languages in Education Programs (OLEP) Commitment Form* **by June 30, 2021** for the 2021-2022 school year and an *OLEP Report Form* **by September 15, 2021** for the 2020-2021 school year. The *OLEP Report Form* for the 2021-2022 school year is also required to receive the final payment. The *OLEP Report Form* for 2020-2021 and the *OLEP Funding Commitment Form* for 2021-2022 will be available in the Reporting section under "Resources" on Alberta's [OLEP web page](#).

Funding recipients are required to match all OLEP funding with provincial base instruction funding. This includes student FTE funding and regular project funding, and approved requests for additional funding (Teacher Recruitment and Retention projects, Complementary Funding projects and Capital projects).

Please note that in order to provide value, allocations less than \$1000 will not be issued, and will be redistributed to remaining participating school authorities and independent schools.

F1 - Individual Teacher Bursary program

Developed and administered by the **Department of Education**, \$210,000 of federal funding is provided to eligible teachers each year for post-secondary courses, training and professional development in French. Of the federal funding allocated to ECS-Grade 12 minority-language education, \$55,000 is allocated towards the Individual Teacher Bursary program for teachers teaching within a francophone school. Of the federal funding allocated to ECS-Grade 12 second-language instruction, \$155,000 is allocated towards the Individual Teacher Bursary program for **French as a second language** teachers.

F2 - Quebec-Alberta Exchange program

Developed and administered by the **Department of Education**, \$20,000 of federal funding for second-language instruction is provided for eligible high-school students to participate in this program.

F3 - Francophone Regional Authority Funding (Grant Code 221)

Under the *Canada-Alberta Agreement on Minority-Language Education and Second-Language Instruction*, and according to Section 14(1) of the *Education Act*, Francophone Regional Authorities may receive federal funds for providing a **Francophone education** for funded students in ECS to Grade 12.

The funding allocation for ECS – Grade 12 minority-language education is distributed to Francophone Regional Authorities as block funding. For the 2022/23 **school year**, Francophone Regional Authorities will receive \$6,029,635 of overall federal funding received by Alberta, in addition to the \$55,000 allocated to eligible teachers teaching within a francophone school under the Individual Teacher Bursary program.

The *Fédération des conseils scolaires francophones de l'Alberta (FCSFA)*, which is mandated by its **board** members to act on behalf of the francophone regional authorities, provides the **Department of Education** with the proposed allocation of federal funding for minority-language education projects and funding for all four francophone authorities.

F4 - French Second Language School Authority Funding (Grant Codes 211 and 230)

Under the *Canada-Alberta Agreement on Minority-Language Education and Second-Language Instruction*, school authorities may receive federal funds for providing instruction in French for funded children/students in ECS to grade 12 in the following categories:

1. **Alternative French Language Programs:** French programs offered under Section 17(2) and 19 (1)(a) of the *Education Act*, including French Immersion; and
2. **French as a Second Language courses:** French courses offered under Section 17 and 18 of the *Education Act*.

1. Alternative French Language Programs: Grant code 211

In order to receive full funding as a 1.0 Full-Time Equivalent (**FTE**) child/student, the minimum instructional hours to be provided for in French are:

- a. ECS - Grade 6: 712 hours per year;
- b. Grade 7 to 9: 570 hours per year;
- c. Grades 10 to 12: 600 hours per year.

The minimum instructional hours in French to access partial federal French funding for grant code 211 are:

- a. ECS: 238 hours/year;
- b. Grades 1 to 6: 475 hours per year;
- c. Grades 7 to 9: 380 hours per year;
- d. Grades 10 to 12: 200 hours per year and/or a minimum of 10 credits in an alternative French program.

For children/students with access to less French instruction than identified above, use the applicable **French as a second language** funding rate below.

2. French as a Second Language Courses: Grant code 230

Students enrolled in FSL courses receive federal French funds in alignment with the hours of instruction.

Allocation Formula

The allocation formula below is used to calculate federal French funding allocations for:

- a. Alternative French programs that do not meet the minimum instructional hours for a full 1.0 **FTE** and;
- b. **French as a second language** courses.

ECS to Grade 9 Allocation Formula

$$\text{Funding rate per FTE funded student} \times \frac{\text{Instructional hours/year}}{950 \text{ hours/year}} \times \left(\text{\# of funded children/students in the program} \right)$$

Grades 10 to 12 Allocation Formula

$$\text{Funding rate per FTE funded student} \times \frac{\text{Instructional hours/year}}{1000 \text{ hours/year}} \times \left(\text{\# of funded students in the program} \right)$$

Funding Rates per FTE Funded Students for School Authorities and Charter Schools

The funding rates below apply for each public, separate and **charter school** authority offering alternative French programs and/or **French as a second language** courses. In alignment with the base instruction rates in section H1.2, independent schools are funded at 70% the rate of public, separate and charter schools from Grades 1 to 12, and 100% the rate of public, separate and charter schools for ECS. Note that these rates are subject to change each year with respect to the new **student FTE** numbers.

Alternative French – Grant Code 211		French as a Second Language* – Grant Code 230	
Number of FTE funded students	Funding rate per FTE funded student	Number of FTE funded students	Funding rate per FTE funded student
0-8	\$ 0.00	0-11	\$ 0.00
9-99	\$ 119.21	12-49	\$ 89.95
100-199	\$ 118.21	50-99	\$ 88.95
200-299	\$ 117.21	100-399	\$ 87.90
300-399	\$ 116.21	400-699	\$ 86.85
400-499	\$ 115.20	700-999	\$ 85.85
500-599	\$ 114.20	1000-1299	\$ 84.80
600-699	\$ 113.20	1300-1599	\$ 83.75
700-799	\$ 112.18	1600-1999	\$ 82.75
800-899	\$ 111.17	2000-2999	\$ 81.75
900-999	\$ 110.13	3000-3999	\$ 80.75
1000+	\$ 109.10	4000+	\$ 79.70

*These estimated rates also apply to funded children/students taking courses in an alternative French language program who receive less than the minimum number of instructional hours in French per year as outlined above.

Funding Rates per FTE Funded Students for Independent (Private) Schools

The funding rates below apply for each independent (private) school offering alternative French programs and/or **French as a second language** courses from Grade 1 to 12 . In alignment with the base instruction rates in section H1.2, independent schools are funded at 70% the rate of public, separate and charter schools from Grades 1 to 12, and 100% the rate of public, separate and charter schools for ECS. Note that these rates are subject to change each year with respect to the new **student FTE** numbers.

Alternative French – Grant Code 211		French as a Second Language* – Grant Code 230	
Number of FTE funded students	Funding rate per FTE funded student	Number of FTE funded students	Funding rate per FTE funded student
0-11	\$ 0.00	0-15	\$ 0.00
12-99	\$ 83.45	16-49	\$ 62.97
100-199	\$ 82.75	50-99	\$ 62.27
200-299	\$ 82.05	100-399	\$ 61.53
300-399	\$ 81.35	400-699	\$ 60.80
400-499	\$ 80.64	700-999	\$ 60.10
500-599	\$ 79.94	1000-1299	\$ 59.36
600-699	\$ 79.24	1300-1599	\$ 58.63
700-799	\$ 78.53	1600-1999	\$ 57.93
800-899	\$ 77.82	2000-2999	\$ 57.23
900-999	\$ 77.09	3000-3999	\$ 56.53
1000+	\$ 76.37	4000+	\$ 55.79

*These estimated rates also apply to funded children/students taking courses in an alternative French language program who receive less than the minimum number of instructional hours in French per year as outlined above.

Contact Information

Hours: 8:15 am to 4:30 pm (open Monday to Friday, closed statutory holidays)

Phone: [780-427-2940](tel:780-427-2940)

Toll free: [310-0000](tel:310-0000) before the phone number (in Alberta)

Email: EDC.officiallang@gov.ab.ca

** Please note that any funding recipient uncompliant with requests for information (i.e., non-completion of Commitment Form and/or Report Form) will automatically forgo future payments under OLEP.*

F5 - Project Funding

For second-language projects, each year a portion of second-language funds is set aside. Funding is allocated to multi-**board** and/or third-party projects that are collaborative. School authorities wishing to initiate a new project can contact the Alberta Official Languages in Education Programs (OLEP) office:

Hours: 8:15 am to 4:30 pm (open Monday to Friday, closed statutory holidays)

Phone: [780-427-2940](tel:780-427-2940)

Toll free: [310-0000](tel:310-0000) before the phone number (in Alberta)

Email: EDC.officiallang@gov.ab.ca

** Please note that any funding recipient uncompliant with requests for information (i.e., non-completion of Commitment Form and/or Financial Statement) will automatically forgo future payments under OLEP.*

Section G - Other Provincial Support Funding

G1 – Regional Professional Development Consortia

Funding is provided to the agent association (the agent) to support the operation of the seven established regional professional development consortia approved by the **Minister**. Funding will be used for the management and infrastructure of each consortia and to deliver professional learning opportunities for teachers, educators and school authorities.

Allocation Formula

1. Funding will be provided to the agent association to support the operation of the seven established regional consortia that make up the Alberta Regional Professional Development Consortia (ARPDC).
2. As determined by the seven established regional professional development consortia, the agent will serve as the governing body to seven consortia that are as follows:
 - Calgary Regional Consortium,
 - Central Alberta Regional Consortium,
 - Consortium Provincial Francophone,
 - Edmonton Regional Learning Consortium,
 - Learning Network,
 - Northwest Regional Learning Consortium, and the
 - Southern Alberta Regional Professional Development Consortium.

Allocation Criteria

1. The agent will ensure relevant, effective and efficient services and management of human and financial resources within each consortia.
2. Each consortia is expected to support a combination of local, regional and provincial needs.
3. The consortia ensure ARPDC accounts maintain sufficient funds to cover any deficits.
4. The agent will provide financial services, including financial reporting, on behalf of the consortia.
5. The consortia may receive funds from other government grant and contract programs and fee for service arrangements with school authorities and education partners to provide various programs and initiatives.
6. Through consultation with the ministry, the ARPDC Provincial Advisory Committee, the Regional Stakeholder Engagement Committees, and school authorities, the agent will guide each consortia in determining annual priorities and managing the scope of their work each fiscal year.

Reporting

1. The agent will submit a final report outlining all results received by each consortia in the reporting period of the **school year**, accompanied by a financial statement to conclude the funding cycle by November 30 of the next **school year**.

For example: activities carried out during the 2021/2022 **school year** will be reported on by November 30, 2022. This report will outline the **outcomes** achieved related to the established priorities as well as expenses related to infrastructure and administration of consortia activities.

2. The agent will document the following for each consortia and in addition provide a consolidated statement to the Ministry of Education annually by November 30, reflecting the previous **school year's** spending:
 - Statement of Revenues and Expenses,
 - Statement of Financial Position.

G2 - Alberta School Council Engagement (ASCE) Grant

This grant provides funding to school authorities for each school in order to support school councils fulfilling their legislated responsibilities in the education system and enhancing parent involvement and engagement.

Allocation Formula

\$500/school council

Allocation Criteria

1. Only schools required by the *Education Act* to have a school council will be eligible for this grant (i.e. public, separate, Francophone and charter schools). Note: A school council must be established for each school operated by the board as per the *Education Act*, section 55(1).
2. Of the eligible schools, only those with an active school council will receive the grant.

Guidelines

1. By the end of October, school authorities will provide Alberta Education with the number of active school councils in their jurisdiction and any other relevant information requested. Grant funds will be allocated to school authorities through the usual funding processes.
2. School authorities are responsible for ensuring that the funds are disbursed to their schools and made available to the school councils. Funds must not be directed to registered fundraising societies. The decisions for the use of the funds must be made by the school councils.
3. The ASCE Grant form is available in **section L** and also from the Alberta Education Stakeholder File Exchange site. A spreadsheet template will also be available.
4. Funds are to be used to support school councils in fulfilling their legislated responsibilities and for parent involvement and engagement activities.
 1. School council responsibilities are outlined in the *Education Act* and *School Council Regulation* including:
 - advising the principal and the board respecting any matter relating to the school;
 - consulting with the principal so that the principal may ensure that students in the school have the opportunity to meet the standards of education set by the Minister;
 - consulting with the principal so that the principal may ensure that the fiscal management of the school is in accordance with the requirements of the board and the superintendent;
 - establishing and implementing policies in the school that the school council considers necessary to carry out its functions;
 - making bylaws governing its meetings and the conduct of its affairs;
 - advising on the development of school education plans, annual education results reports and budget; and

- completing and providing an annual report to the school board summarizing its activities and detailing the receipt, handling and use of any money in the previous school year.
- 2. Parent involvement and engagement activities that:
 - broaden the number of school events that include parents;
 - diversify the communication tools used to reach parents; and
 - seek out the advice and ideas of other parents.
- 5. Annually, school councils should establish local priorities aligned with the grant purpose that the funds will support.
- 6. Examples of parent engagement activities and projects that funds can be used for include:
 - workshops for parents to increase capacity for school council members;
 - information sessions on how parents can support student learning at home and at school;
 - parent resources and workshops on important topics such as, mental health and well-being, cyber bullying, healthy living, etc.;
 - programs to support multi-cultural and Indigenous families including, English language learners and First Nations, Metis and Inuit learners;
 - parent resources and tools in multiple languages;
 - events to engage parents on important local issues;
 - parent engagement in promoting the value of arts;
 - trainer/facilitator costs for the professional development, workshops or sessions associated with the above.
- 7. Examples of non-allowable expenses include:
 - entertainment costs, meals, snacks, other food
 - no capital asset purchases
 - activities that have already taken place
 - organization memberships or conference fees
 - fundraising events
 - prizes or incentives to parents and/or students
 - payment to school board staff including honoraria, gifts
 - entertainment activities such as barbeques, volunteer teas, movie nights, dances, concerts or performances, etc.
- 8. All funds provided must be spent in the school year in which they are allocated. Any unused funds must be returned to Alberta Education.
- 9. School authorities are expected to support their school councils to ensure funds are spent appropriately.
- 10. As per section 13(2) and 14 (1) of the *School Councils Regulation*, school councils must annually report to the board on the receipt, handling and use of the ASCE Grant.

G3 - First Nation Framework Agreement Enhancement Funding

The First Nation Framework Agreement Enhancement Funding is to support **First Nation Education Authorities** whose member First Nations have signed a **Framework Agreement** with the Government of Alberta. The purpose of this funding is to support participating First Nations in their strengthening of education on-reserve in Alberta and to address the systemic achievement gap through capacity building and supporting local priorities such as language and culture revitalization, teacher professional development and parental and community engagement. This funding is meant to enhance, but not replace, federal education funding.

This funding is targeted for **First Nations children/students** who reside on-reserve and attend a **First Nation School** and is calculated on a per **child/student** basis to enhance existing funding received from other sources.

Allocation Formula

First Nation Education Authority Enhancement Funding	=	# of children/students participating under a First Nation Framework Agreement	X	Per Child/Student Rate
---	---	---	---	------------------------

Allocation Criteria

1. Allocations are based on the number of **First Nations children/students** attending **on-reserve First Nations schools** operated by a **First Nation Education Authority** (operating multiple schools in multiple First Nations), at a rate of \$2,000 per **child/student**.
2. Funding allocated to a **First Nation Education Authority** is calculated using the enrolment taken from the Provincial Approach to Student Information (PASI) system for the previous school year.
3. All per student enhancement Funding must be expended based on a submitted and approved three-year **Enhancement Allocation Plan**, and an **annual work plan** due three months after the fiscal year-end of the **First Nation Education Authority**.

Reporting

First Nation Education Authorities will provide annual reporting and updates to students, parents and the communities, which will also be shared with Alberta Education. Annual reporting on the following items will be required for submission to Alberta Education by three months after the fiscal year-end of the **First Nation Education Authority**, following the year for which funding was received:

- Annual results compared to baseline and target data for the locally developed and select Accountability Pillar performance measures.
- Financial Reporting (Audited Financial Statements and corresponding notes and schedules to the financial statements) signed by an authorized financial representative of the **First Nation Education Authority** or expenditure statements in a format agreed upon with Alberta Education.
- Narrative report detailing progress on activities based on the approved three-year enhancement allocation plan and annual work plan.

Section H – Payments to School Authorities

H1 – School Authorities Funding Rates

H1.1 - Funding Rates for School Jurisdictions

NEW

Funding Rates for School Jurisdictions		2022/23 School Year
Note: The funding model does not allocate funding for specific students or schools. Rather, WMA enrolment (wherever applicable) is used to allocate funding for the Early Childhood Services (ECS) to Grade 12 children/students educational activities of the entire school jurisdiction . ECS, Grades 1-9 and Grades 10-12 Base Instruction, Operations and Maintenance grant rates are increased by 1 percent for the 2022/23 school year. The transportation grant is increased by 4.6 percent for the 2022/23 school year.		
ECS Base Instruction		\$3,062.32
Grades 1 to 9 Base Instruction		\$6,124.64
Grades 10 to 12 Base Instruction (Year 1 - 3)		\$6,737.10
Grades 10 to 12 Base Instruction (Year 4)		\$3,368.55
Grades 10 to 12 Base Instruction (Year 5 and above)		\$1,684.28
Summer School (per completed credit)		\$144.43
Distance Education (Primary Registration)		
Grade 1 to 9 (Full Program)		\$6,124.64
Grade 10 to 12 Full-Time (Year 1 – 3, > = 35 Credits Completed)		\$6,737.10
Grade 10 to 12 Full-Time (Year 4, > = 18 Credits Completed)		\$3,368.55
Grade 10 to 12 Full-Time (Year 5, > = 9 Credits Completed)		\$1,684.28
Grade 10 to 12 Part-Time (Year 1 - 3, < 35; Y4 < 18 Credits; Y5 and above < 9 Credits Completed)		\$192.48 per WMA credit
Distance Education Non-Primary Registration		\$1,350.00
Distance Education Non-Primary Registration (Home Education HS Students)		\$650.00
Home Education		\$1,700.00
Shared Responsibility (school program rate)		
Grade 1-9		\$4,287.25
Grade 10-12 (Year 1 – 3)		\$4,715.97

REVISED

Funding Rates for School Jurisdictions		2022/23 School Year
Grade 10-12 (Year 4)		\$2,357.99
Grade 10-12 (Year 5)		\$1,178.99
Outreach (per School Jurisdiction)		\$150,000.00
Rural Small Schools Grant (See Section C1.8)		
Group 1 (<35 students) and Hutterite Colony Schools		\$25,000.00+Base Instruction Funding Per WMA FTE
Group 2 (=>35 <55)		\$454,500.00
Group 3 (=> 55 < 75)		\$626,200.00
Group 4 (=> 75 < 95)		\$757,500.00
Group 5 (=> 95 < 115)		\$868,600.00
Group 6 (=> 115 < 135)		\$949,400.00
Group 7 (=> 135 < 155)		\$1,10,000.00
Base Allocation		per formula
Program Supports and Services Grants		
Specialized Learning Support Kindergarten Severe (see Section C2.1.1)		
Code (41 to 46)		
Half Day (children 2 years, 8 months – to 3 years, 7 months- Min of 300 hours, children 3 years 8 months to 4 years 7 months – Min of 400 hours, children 4 years 8 months and older – Min of 475 hours)		\$15,000.00
Full Day (Minimum of 800 Hours)		\$25,000.00
Code 47		
Half Day (children 2 years, 8 months – to 3 years, 7 months- Min of 300 hours, children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – Min of 400 hours, children 4 years, 8 months and older – Min of 475 hours)		\$10,000.00
Full Day (Minimum of 800 Hours)		\$17,000.00
Specialized Learning Support Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay (see Section C2.1.2)		\$4,000.00
Code 48		
(children 2 years, 8 months – to 3 years, 7 months- Min of 300 hours, children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – Min of 400 hours, children 4 years, 8 months and older – Min of 475 hours)		
Specialized Learning Support (see Section C2.1.3)		
Base Allocation		per formula
WMA Student Rate		\$368.26
Jurisdiction Composition Allocation		per formula
Student Wellness Program		per formula

Funding Rates for School Jurisdictions		2022/23 School Year
English as a Second Language (WMA FTE Rate)		\$1,200.00
Francisation (WMA FTE Rate)		\$1,200.00
Refugee Student Grant (WMA FTE Rate)		\$5,500.00
Education Program in an Institution (see Section C2.5)		3 Year Average net cost of approved programs or 2019/20 Budgeted Allocation
Specialized Education Program (see Section C2.6)		3 Year Average net cost of approved programs or 2019/20 Budgeted Allocation
ECS Pre-Kindergarten Program Unit Funding (PUF)		
Code (41 to 46)		
Half Day (children 2 years, 8 months – to 3 years, 7 months- Min of 300 hours, children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – Min of 400 hours, children 4 years, 8 months and older – Min of 475 hours)		\$15,000.00
Full Day (Minimum of 800 Hours)		\$25,000.00
Code 47		
Half Day (children 2 years, 8 months – to 3 years, 7 months- Min of 300 hours, children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – Min of 400 hours, children 4 years, 8 months and older – Min of 475 hours)		\$10,000.00
Full Day (Minimum of 800 Hours)		\$17,000.00
ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay		\$4,000.00
Code 48		
children 2 years, 8 months – to 3 years, 7 months- Min of 300 hours, children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – Min of 400 hours, children 4 years, 8 months and older – Min of 475 hours)		
First Nations, Métis and Inuit Education		
Truth and Reconciliation Support		per formula
FNMI Student Support Self-Identified (WMA FTE Rate)		\$1,200.00
FNMI Student Support (Census Adjustment)		per formula
School-Based Grants		
Operations & Maintenance Grant		
Student Allocation (WMA FTE Rate)		\$215.13
Alternative Programs in privately owned space (WMA FTE Rate)		\$645.39

Funding Rates for School Jurisdictions		2022/23 School Year
Charter Schools (WMA FTE Rate)		\$808.00
Utilized Area (per square meter)		\$62.62
Underutilized Area (per square meter)		\$42.42
Transportation Grant		2021/22 SY Allocation × 1.046
SuperNet Services (max. per month per approved site)		\$800.00
Community-Based Grants		
Socio- Economic Status Grant (See Section C4)		per formula
Geographic Grant (See Section C4)		per formula
School Nutrition Grant		
WMA Category (Non-Metro Authorities)		WMA Allocation
More than 5,000		\$150,000.00
2,501 to 5,000		\$100,000.00
1,001 to 2,500		\$50,000.00
1,000 or less		\$10,000.00
WMA Category (Metro Authorities)		
More than 75,000		\$1,200,000.00
75,000 or less		\$550,000.00
SES Category (Non-Metro Authorities)		
Five (Lowest SES)		\$200,000.00
Four		\$125,000.00
Three		\$100,000.00
Two		\$50,000.00
SES Category (Metro Authorities)		
Two to Five		\$100,000.00
Francophone Equivalency Access (WMA FTE Rate)		\$250.00
Fort McMurray Allowance (per eligible FTE employee)		\$1,040.00
Jurisdiction-Based Grants		
System Administration Rate (See Section C5)		per formula
Supplemental Enrolment Growth Grant – per FTE		TBD

NEW

H1.2 - Funding Rates for Accredited Funded Private Schools

NEW

Funding Rates for Accredited Funded Private Schools		2022/23 School Year
Note: The funding model does not allocate funding for specific students or schools. Rather, WMA enrolment (wherever applicable) is used to allocate funding for the Early Childhood Services (ECS) to Grade 12 children/students educational activities of the entire school authority. ECS, Grades 1-9 and Grades 10-12 Base Instruction, Operations and Maintenance grant rates are increased by 1 percent for the 2022/23 school year. The transportation grant is increased by 4.6 percent for the 2022/23 school year.		
Base Instruction Grants		
ECS Base Instruction		\$3,062.32
Grades 1 to 9 Base Instruction		\$4,287.25
Grades 10 to 12 Base Instruction (Year 1 - 3)		\$4,715.98
Grades 10 to 12 Base Instruction (Year 4)		\$2,357.99
Grades 10 to 12 Base Instruction (Year 5 and above)		\$1,178.99
Summer School (per completed credit)		\$101.10
Heritage Language Schools (per completed credit)		\$173.00
Distance Education (Primary Registration)		
Grade 1 to 9 (Full Program)		\$4,287.25
Grade 10 to 12 Full-Time (Year 1 – 3, > = 35 Credits Completed)		\$4,715.97
Grade 10 to 12 Full-Time (Year 4, > = 18 Credits Completed)		\$2,357.99
Grade 10 to 12 Full-Time (Year 5, > = 9 Credits Completed)		\$1,178.99
Grade 10 to 12 Part-Time (Year 1 - 3, < 35; Y4 < 18 Credits; Y5 and above < 9 Credits Completed)		\$134.74 per WMA credit
Distance Education Non-Primary Registration		\$945.00
Distance Education Non-Primary Registration (Home Education HS Students)		\$650.00
Home Education		\$1,700.00
Shared Responsibility (school program rate)		
Grade 1-9		\$4,287.25
Grade 10-12 (Year 1 - 3)		\$4,715.97
Grade 10-12 (Year 4)		\$2,357.99
Grade 10-12 (Year 5)		\$1,178.99

REVISED

Funding Rates for Accredited Funded Private Schools		2022/23 School Year
Base Instruction Funding for Designated Special Education Private Schools (DSEPS)		
Funding rate for students with a mild or moderate disability		\$11,639.00
Students with severe disabilities in DSEPS (not including severe disabilities funding).		\$7,537.59
Program Supports and Services Grants		
English as a Second Language (WMA FTE Rate)		\$840.00
First Nations, Métis and Inuit Education		
FNMI Student Support Self-Identified (WMA Rate)		\$840.00
Severe Disabilities Funding (per eligible student)		\$16,465.00
ECS Program Unit Funding (PUF)		
Code (41 to 46)		
Half Day (children 2 years, 8 months – to 3 years, 7 months- Min of 300 hours, children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – Min of 400 hours, children 4 years, 8 months and older – Min of 475 hours)		\$15,000.00
Full Day (Minimum of 800 Hours)		\$25,000.00
Code 47		
Half Day (children 2 years, 8 months – to 3 years, 7 months- Min of 300 hours, children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – Min of 400 hours, children 4 years, 8 months and older – Min of 475 hours)		\$10,000.00
Full Day (Minimum of 800 Hours)		\$17,000.00
ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay		\$4,000.00
Code 48		
(children 2 years, 8 months – to 3 years, 7 months- Min of 300 hours, children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – Min of 400 hours, children 4 years, 8 months and older – Min of 475 hours)		
ECS Mild/Moderate Disabilities/Delays, Gifted and Talented (WMA Rate)		\$2,486.76
Education Program in an Institution (see Section C 2.5)		3 Year Average net cost of approved programs or 2019/20 Budgeted Allocation

Funding Rates for Accredited Funded Private Schools		2022/23 School Year
School-Based Grants		
Operations & Maintenance Grant (WMA FTE Rate)		\$565.60
Transportation Grant		2021/22 SY Allocation × 1.046
SuperNet Services (max. per month per approved site)		\$560.00
Community-Based Grants		
Community Supports Grant		
Base Funding		\$8,750.00
DSEPS Schools (WMA FTE Rate)		\$150.00
Other Private Schools		\$75.00
Authority-Based Grants		
System Administration Rate (See Section D4)		per formula
Supplemental Enrolment Growth Grant – per FTE		TBD

NEW

H1.3 - Funding Rates for Private ECS Operators

NEW

Funding Rates for Private ECS Operators		2022/23 School Year
Note: The funding model does not allocate funding for specific students or schools. Rather, WMA enrolment (wherever applicable) is used to allocate funding for the Early Childhood Services (ECS) to Grade 12 children/students educational activities of the entire school authority. ECS Base Instruction, Operations and Maintenance grant rates are increased by 1 percent for the 2022/23 school year. The transportation grant is increased by 4.6 percent for the 2022/23 school year.		
Base Instruction Grants		
ECS Base Instruction		\$3,062.32
Program Supports and Services Grants		
English as a Second Language (WMA Rate)		\$600.00
ECS Program Unit Funding (PUF)		
Code (41 to 46)		
Half Day (children 2 years, 8 months – to 3 years, 7 months- Min of 300 hours, children 3 years 8 months to 4 years 7 months – Min of 400 hours, children 4 years 8 months and older – Min of 475 hours)		\$15,000.00
Full Day (Minimum of 800 Hours)		\$25,000.00
Code 47		
Half Day (children 2 years, 8 months – to 3 years, 7 months- Min of 300 hours, children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – Min of 400 hours, children 4 years, 8 months and older – Min of 475 hours)		\$10,000.00
Full Day (Minimum of 800 Hours)		\$17,000.00
ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay		\$4,000.00
Code 48		
(children 2 years, 8 months – to 3 years, 7 months- Min of 300 hours, children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – Min of 400 hours, children 4 years, 8 months and older – Min of 475 hours)		
ECS Mild/Moderate Disabilities/Delays, Gifted and Talented (WMA Rate)		\$2,486.76
School-Based Grants		
Operations & Maintenance Grant (WMA Rate)		\$565.60
Transportation Grant		2021/22 SY Allocation × 1.046
SuperNet Services (max. per month per approved site)		\$400.00
Authority-Based Grants		
System Administration Rate (See Section E4)		per formula
Supplemental Enrolment Growth Grant – per FTE		TBD

NEW

H2 – Payment Schedules

H2.1 — School Jurisdictions

School jurisdictions receive their funding allocation from the Alberta School Foundation Fund, the General Revenue Fund, and in the case of opted out separate **school jurisdictions**, the supplementary **school** tax requisition.

Alberta School Foundation Fund (ASFF)

The government provides **school jurisdictions** with their funding allocation from either or both of the following sources of revenue:

1. The Alberta School Foundation Fund (ASFF) provides payments on an equal amount per **ASFF eligible student**:
 - a. For the purpose of the ASFF, the term “**school boards**” does not include **Francophone regional authorities, charter schools, accredited funded private schools or private ECS operators**.
 - b. The equal amount per **ASFF eligible student** from the ASFF is calculated by dividing the total requisition revenue collected by the province and opted out separate **school boards** by the total number of **ASFF eligible students**. All **school boards** will receive this dollar amount per **ASFF eligible student**.
2. The General Revenue Fund (GRF) provides grants authorized by the **Minister**.
 - a. In a **school year**, a **school jurisdiction** will receive funding from the GRF of the province equal to its funding allocation less the payments it receives from the ASFF (if applicable). For example, a public **school jurisdiction** entitled to a funding allocation of \$30 million and receiving \$10 million in ASFF, payments would be eligible for \$20 million from the GRF.
 - b. GRF provides funding for **accredited funded private schools** and **private ECS operators**.

ASFF payments will be made to **school jurisdictions** in monthly installments.

Opted-out **boards** will receive a monthly advance on their ASFF payment from Alberta Education and on their local education property tax requisition entitlement. These **school boards** are required to repay the advance on their local education property tax requisition by the last banking day in the months of March, June, September and December. Interest will be applied to overdue accounts at the same rate charged to municipalities. Opted-out **boards** will continue to collect education property tax requisition revenue from their municipalities each quarter.

Payments

Funding will be allocated on a monthly basis at 8.33 per cent per month; with the exception of January and August, which will be at 8.35 per cent and the month of March. An initial payment of 5 per cent will be processed in early March and an additional payment will be made by March 31. If this additional payment does not equal 3.33 per cent, then the difference will be either deducted/added prior to the end of the current **school year**, based on the prior approval of the Assistant Deputy Minister, Financial Services.

Fees and Deductions

Alberta School Boards Association

The Alberta School Boards Association (ASBA) has requested Alberta Education to deduct the ASBA membership fees plus GST from the instruction funding for most **school jurisdictions**. These deductions will be reflected on the November and April funding statements. The deduction is calculated by multiplying a weighted **student** count times a fee per **student** (set annually by the ASBA), plus a basic fee charged to each **school jurisdiction**.

If a **school jurisdiction** wishes to be billed directly by the ASBA for membership fees (rather than continue the automatic deduction by Alberta Education), they should submit a written request to the ASBA before the start of the **school year** and send a copy to the Director of the School Finance Branch, Alberta Education.

REVISED

Payment Receipt Dates for the following:

SECTION C – School Jurisdiction Funding 1.2 to 1.8, 2.1 to 2.8, 3.1 to 3.3, 4.1 to 4.5 and 5.1.	
September 15, 2022	March 31, 2023
October 17, 2022	April 17, 2023
November 15, 2022	May 15, 2023
December 15, 2022	June 15, 2023
January 16, 2023	July 17, 2023
February 15, 2023	August 15, 2023
March 10, 2023	

The monthly payments will be calculated using the allocation amounts on the commitment letters (and associated funding profiles) sent to **school jurisdictions**.

Any adjustments for the current **school year** such as audit results or the projected counts for WMA being higher or lower will be adjusted in the next **school year** commitment amounts.

SECTION C1.4 – Summer School Funding

Paid in accordance with monthly funding allocations

SECTION F – Federal French Language Funding

October 2022 ⇔ 80%
September 2023 ⇔ 100% less previous payment.

SECTION G – Other Provincial Support Funding

G1 – Regional Professional Development Consortia

September 2022	⇔	70%
March/April* 2023	⇔	100% less previous payment
*Payment is contingent on receipt of the previous school year Statement of Revenues and Expenses.		

G2 – Alberta School Council Engagement (ASCE)

November 2022	⇔	100%
---------------	---	------

SECTION I – Capital Funding

I1 - Major Capital Projects

Alberta Infrastructure is responsible for payment processing for major capital projects.

I2 – Modular Classroom Program

Alberta Infrastructure is responsible for payment processing for modular classroom projects.

I3.1 – Infrastructure Maintenance and Renewal (IMR) – School Year 2022/23

100% in April 2023

I3.2 – Capital Maintenance and Renewal (CMR) – Fiscal Year 2022/23

May 2022	⇔	Up to 46%
September 2022	⇔	100 % less previous payment.

H2.2 – Accredited Funded Private Schools

The funding provided by Alberta Education to **accredited funded private schools** allocated according to the schedules below - provided all conditions have been met. Payments to **accredited funded private schools** will be on a monthly basis at 10 per cent per month for the period September to June and received on the 5th last working day of the month (based on electronic deposit). The **Minister** may authorize an alternate payment schedule for a **school authority** where deemed necessary.

Note: the Initial Operating Plan (IOP) or the Annual Operating Plan (AOP) must be received and approved and the authority must be in active status according to Corporate Registries with their annual returns up to date before the first payment is made.

REVISED

Payment Receipt Dates for the following:

SECTION D – Accredited Funded Private Schools 1.2 to 1.7, 2.1 to 2.6, 3.1, 3.3, 4.1 & 5.1.

September 23, 2022	February 22, 2023
October 25, 2022	March 27, 2023
November 24, 2022	April 24, 2023

SECTION D – Accredited Funded Private Schools 1.2 to 1.7, 2.1 to 2.6, 3.1, 3.3, 4.1 & 5.1.

December 23, 2022	May 25, 2023
January 25, 2023	June 26, 2023

The monthly payments will be calculated using the allocation amounts on the commitment letters (and associated funding profiles) sent to **accredited funded private schools**.

Any adjustments for the current **school year** such as audit results or the projected counts for WMA being higher or lower will be adjusted in the next **school year** commitment amounts.

SECTION D1.4 – Summer School Funding

Paid in accordance with monthly funding allocations

SECTION F – Federal French Language Funding

October 2022 ⇔ 80%
September 2023 ⇔ 100% less previous payment.

H2.3 – Private ECS Operators

The funding provided by Alberta Education to **private ECS operators** is allocated according to the schedules below - provided all conditions have been met. Payments to **private ECS operators** will be on a monthly basis at 10 per cent per month for the period September to June and received on the 5th last working day of the month (based on electronic deposit). The **Minister** may authorize an alternate payment schedule for a **school authority** where deemed necessary.

Note: the Initial Operating Plan (IOP) or the Annual Operating Plan (AOP) must be received and approved and the authority must be in active status according to Corporate Registries with their annual returns up to date before the first payment is made.

The Initial Operating Plan (IOP) or the Annual Operating Plan (AOP) must be received and approved before the first payment is made.

REVISED

Payment Receipt Dates for the following:

SECTION E – Private ECS Operators

1.1, 2.1 to 2.3, 3.1 to 3.3, 4.1.

September 23, 2022	February 22, 2023
October 25, 2022	March 27, 2023
November 24, 2022	April 24, 2023
December 23, 2022	May 25, 2023
January 25, 2023	June 26, 2023

The monthly payments will be calculated using the allocation amounts on the commitment letters (and associated funding profiles) sent to **private ECS operators**.

Any adjustments for the current **school year** such as audit results or the projected counts for WMA being higher or lower will be adjusted in the next **school year** commitment amounts.

SECTION F – Federal French Language Funding

October 2022	↔	80%
September 2023	↔	100% less previous payment.

H3 – Enrolment Counts

PURPOSE

Enrolment counts are used to determine funding allocations for **school jurisdictions, accredited funded private schools** and **private ECS operators** and are based on information submitted to PASI and Student Records Branch.

CONDITIONS

1. All children and students in Grades ECS to 12 who are enrolled and attending a school on the **September count date** of the **school year** will be counted at the **school** they are attending on that date. Enrolment records must be kept on file in the **school authority** or **school** that will substantiate the **September count date** of **child/student** enrolment data submitted to PASI and Student Records Branch. **Children/Students** enrolled after the **September count date** will not be counted for towards the WMA
2. A **school authority** may count a **student** who was not physically in attendance on the **September count date** if the **student** was enrolled and in attendance either in the month of September of the current **school year** or in the last week of June of the previous **school year**; and
 - a. who returned to **school** within 15 calendar days of the **September count date**; or
 - b. who was referred to the attendance **board** (with a letter on file);
 - c. unless #8 in this section applies.
3. A **school authority** may count a **student** who was physically in attendance at an **Institution** on the **September count date** if the **student** was enrolled and in attendance with the **school authority** prior to the **September count date** and returned to the **school** within 30 calendar days after the **September count date**. In the event that a priority **school** conflict occurs, and if the requirements of this condition are met, the decision will be made in favor of the **school authority**.
4. A **child/student** who was not physically in attendance in any **school authority** on the **September count date** but was in attendance in a **school authority** prior to the **September count date**, and then changed to a different **school authority**, may be claimed by the receiving **school authority** if the **child/student** was enrolled and in attendance within five calendar days of the **September count date**.
5. **Children/students** who are receiving their education in a **home education program** provided by their parents will be counted by the supervising **associate board** or **associate accredited funded private school** where the **student** is enrolled and under supervision on the **September count date**.

6. A priority school conflict (PSC) occurs when more than one **school** claims the **child/ student** on the **September count date**. In the situation that more than one **school** is claiming the same **child/student** for funding purposes, the priority **school** is the **school** in which a **child/student** is deemed to have been enrolled and in attendance on the **September count date**.
7. The **primary registration** is the registration at the priority school at the **September count date**.
8. Priority school conflicts must be resolved before a **school authority** is entitled to count the **child/student** towards the WMA. When priority school conflicts occur, **school authorities** should make every effort to resolve them as they have first-hand knowledge of the instruction the **student** is receiving and are in the best position to determine a fair and equitable solution.

For Grades ECS to 9

- a. In situations where instructional minutes are the same for two **school authorities** or PSCs are unresolved at the deadline, the responsible school in PASI at the **September count date** will be deemed the priority.
- b. If more than one **school authority** substantiates enrolment on the **September count date**, the priority school conflict will be resolved in favor of the authority that provided the most programming.

For Grades 10 to 12

- a. Instructional minutes shall be based on the number of credits for all the courses that the **student** was registered in at the school during the first **term** and half credits for **term 3 and** continuous sections.
- b. In resolving priority school conflicts, the priority school will be determined as follows:
 - i. The school where the **student** was enrolled, and in attendance, on the **September count date**;
 - ii. If the **student** was enrolled, and in attendance, in two or more **school authorities** on the **September count date**:
 - The school where the **student** was registered for the majority of instructional minutes in the first **term** of the current **school year** would be deemed the priority school; or
 - In situations where instructional minutes are the same for two **school authorities** or PSCs are unresolved at the deadline, the responsible school in PASI at the **September count date** will be deemed the priority.

Section I – Capital Funding

I1 – Major Capital Projects (School Jurisdictions)

Payment Processing for School Facilities transferred to Alberta Infrastructure effective April 1, 2018.

Allocation Criteria

1. **School jurisdictions** are required to submit their capital project requests to Education by the April 1st submission deadline each year. The jurisdiction's Capital Plan should rank their projects as per the jurisdiction's capital planning criteria with consideration given to Education's project drivers as outlined in the *School Capital Manual*.
 - a. The board must approve the Three-Year Capital Plan. Each individual capital project submission request provided to Education must be consistent in terms of priority and scope with the approved plan.
2. A project will only be considered for an approval when the municipality has provided a written commitment to a specific site that has already been evaluated as suitable to the planned project.
3. Capital Planning staff review and evaluate project submissions using the ministry's criteria for program delivery and project drivers. Ministry staff provide recommendations to the ministry's senior leadership team.
4. Once Education has completed and submitted its Capital Plan, the Provincial Capital Planning group consolidates the requests of all ministries. Projects are then evaluated from a provincial standpoint for criticality, readiness, alignment with government priorities and with consideration for the budget allocation available.
5. The projects that are approved become part of that year's Provincial Capital Plan, and are generally announced at budget time.
6. **School jurisdictions** may receive capital funding for projects approved by Alberta Education for new schools, additions and modernizations to existing schools and the replacement of existing schools.
7. Funds approved for specific capital projects may only be used for the specific project and may not be used for other projects without prior approval from the Minister.

I2 – Modular Classroom Program (School Jurisdictions)

Payment processing for the Modular Classroom Program transferred to Alberta Infrastructure effective April 1, 2018.

Allocation Criteria

1. The Modular Classroom Program (MCP) provides **school jurisdictions** with modular classrooms, modular/portable unit relocations and demolitions in order to assist jurisdictions with the accommodation of students on an urgent basis.
2. Alberta Education oversees the prioritization, planning and approval of the MCP, while Alberta Infrastructure is responsible for implementation.
3. Modular classroom requirements and the relocation of modular or portable classrooms may be requested annually in November as part of the Modular Classroom Program.
 - a. Modular classrooms cannot be requested for the following:
 - b. modular classrooms that are part of a new, replacement or modernization school capital project;
 - c. modular classrooms for decanting purposes;
 - d. modular classrooms for P3 (Public-Private Partnership) schools that have achieved their full build out capacity; and

- e. modular classrooms that are being relocated or leased at the school jurisdiction's own expense (Education Act, Section 195(2)).
- 4. All jurisdictions are required to complete the Modular Classroom Program Request Form when requesting new modular classrooms or the relocation or demolition of existing modular/portable classrooms. Jurisdictions must indicate on their Modular Request Form whether they are requesting a modular classroom to mitigate a health and safety concern, to address urgent enrolment pressures, to address programming needs, or as part of an ever-greening program.
- 5. Capital Planning staff review and evaluate modular classroom submissions using the ministry's criteria. Ministry staff provide recommendations to the Deputy Minister for approval.
- 6. The approval of modular classrooms, modular/portable relocations, and demolitions is dependent on the provincial funding allocation. If funding has been allocated, approved projects are normally announced in January of the coming year.
- 7. Upon approval, jurisdictions must follow Alberta Infrastructure's modular implementation requirements as outlined in the *School Capital Manual*.

I3 – Infrastructure Maintenance and Renewal (IMR) and Capital Maintenance and Renewal (CMR)

A board has the responsibility to manage its facilities to ensure that education is delivered in a safe learning environment. This includes ensuring school facilities meet all regulatory requirements, particularly as they pertain to providing a safe and healthy learning environment.

Budget 2022 includes both CMR funding and IMR funding for **school jurisdictions**. IMR funding will continue to be allocated using the same formula as previously used. Both CMR and IMR projects must meet the IMR eligibility criteria outlined in the *School Capital Manual*; however, there are differences in terms of project identification, capitalization, reporting requirements and payment schedule.

I3.1 – Infrastructure Maintenance and Renewal (Operating Funding)

Allocation Formula

1. The IMR Funding formula is based on the following components:
 - a. 50% enrolment;
 - b. 24% age of the building;
 - c. 24% eligible school space; and
 - d. 2% for non-refundable GST and other factors.
2. The enrolment number for IMR is based on the **FTE** funded enrolment taken from the **Frozen Funded Head Count** of the previous year. For the purpose of this grant;
 - a. a student in a print-based **distance education program** (Code 621), online program (code 620) is not included;
 - b. a child in Early Childhood Services (ECS) with severe disabilities (PUF) is counted at 1.5 **FTE**.
3. IMR will continue to be allocated on a school year basis.

Allocation Criteria

1. IMR funding may only be used for the purpose for which it is intended.
2. **School jurisdictions** may use the funding to:
 - a. ensure school facilities meet all regulatory requirements, particularly as they pertain to providing a safe and healthy learning environment;
 - b. preserve and improve the quality of the learning environment by:
 - i. replacing building components that have failed;

- ii. prolonging the life of the school facility through planned, proactive replacement of major components; and
 - iii. upgrading of the educational areas to meet program requirements.
- c. meet the requirements of children/students requiring specialized supports and services; or
- d. replace or upgrade building components to improve energy conservation and efficiency to achieve cost savings as a result.
- 3. The IMR funding allocation is not provided for privately owned buildings.
- 4. Alberta Education will release IMR funding upon approval of an all reporting requirements including the Final IMR Expenditure Report, which is due December 31 of each year unless otherwise indicated.
- 5. **School jurisdictions** will be advised of their allocation amount by email from the School Finance Branch. The IMR Grant Calculation Sheets are available on the extranet under School Finance.
- 6. **School jurisdictions** should develop an IMR Expenditure plan for submission to Capital Planning upon request (Generally requested in October of each year).

I3.2 – Capital Maintenance and Renewal (Capital Funding)

Capital, Maintenance and Renewal (CMR) funding for **school jurisdictions** is determined through a government-wide needs assessment and prioritization process.

In order to allow **School Jurisdictions** to address emergent issues or changes in priority that may arise during the year **School Jurisdictions** will have the flexibility to substitute for emergent projects, revise timelines and scope of work as needed.

Allocation Formula

The 2022/23 government fiscal year (April 1 to March 30) jurisdiction funding allocation for CMR will use the same allocation formula as the Infrastructure Maintenance and Renewal (IMR) Allocation method. Allocations have been based on specific maintenance and renewal projects identified by school jurisdictions and approved in accordance with Treasury Board and Finance criteria.

Allocation Criteria

- 1. Capital, Maintenance and Renewal (CMR) funding may only be used for the purpose for which it is approved;
- 2. Projects completed using CMR must be capitalized unless otherwise indicated;
- 3. **School jurisdictions** will be advised of their allocation amount by letter from the Capital Planning Branch, which will be available on the extranet.
- 4. **School jurisdictions** may substitute one project for another on their approved project list, provided it meets all required criteria.
- 5. **School jurisdictions** must report quarterly to the Capital Planning Sector. Future CMR payments may be withheld if a jurisdiction's reporting is not up-to-date.

Section J – General Conditions, Reporting Requirements and Additional Information

J1 – General Financial Conditions

General terms and conditions related to the financial responsibilities related to funding are listed below. These terms and conditions must be met by all school authorities.

The provincial government provides funding and delegates responsibility to school authorities to provide education programs to students. This delegation comes with an obligation to answer for, and publicly report on, the spending of public funds and the results achieved by the school authority through the discharge of their responsibilities. School authorities are responsible for providing **assurance** to the Department, their local stakeholders and the public that they are fulfilling their responsibilities and students are successful. School authorities provide evidence of fiscal responsibility and effective stewardship of resources through their budgets and audited financial statements.

Funding is provided to school authorities with the expectation that the school authority will offer the necessary programs or services to meet the needs of all funded children/students. It is also expected that school authorities will comply with all relevant government legislation, policy, regulations and standards when applying for funding. See **Section B Assurance Framework**.

Alberta Education reserves the right to request and inspect documentation to substantiate data submitted that determines funding allocations and that assists in conducting financial and other reviews. This document inspection may be conducted off-site or on-site at a **school authority**.

An annual compliance and monitoring program will include enrolment verification desk audits and on-site monitoring and other reviews of potential risk areas.

An adjustment may be made to a payment when a review or audit by Alberta Education indicates that:

- a. A **school authority** has received funding to which it was not entitled (pursuant to Section 9(1) of the *Education Grants Regulation*) – Note: no limitation period; or
- b. A **school authority** has not received funding to which it is entitled – Note: the limitation period for **school authorities** to request an adjustment/change to any funding, shall be three years including the current **school year**.

Payments may be withheld from **school authorities** if the Audited Financial Statements or the Budget Report have not been properly completed in accordance with the respective guidelines and submitted by the due date. This also applies to the **School Board and Accredited Funded Private School** Three-Year Education Plan or the Annual Education Results Report (AERR); **Accredited Funded Private Schools** and **Private ECS Operators** submitting their certified staffing information via TWINS or any other information required by the **Minister**. When the documents have been submitted and are determined to be acceptable, payments will then be released.

Payments may be withheld from **Accredited Funded Private Schools** and **Private ECS Operators** for failure to file annual returns with Corporate Registries. Operators must remain active according to corporate searches.

Funding provided to support ECS to Grade 12 programs cannot be used to support courses, programs or training for adults (20 years and older).

Funding is provided to support the delivery costs for ECS to Grade 12 programs. It cannot be distributed directly to students or families through cash and cash equivalents, scholarships, or capital assets where the primary or sole criteria is completion of a certain number of courses or credits.

School authorities are not permitted to provide funding to students or families in cases where a **student** is enrolled in an online or regular school program. The only permissible instance for grant funding to be provided to parents is for students enrolled in a home education program.

School authorities who have received funding from Alberta Education to provide an **educational program** and subsequently cease operations may be required to return a portion of their accumulated operating surplus to the Government of Alberta.

1. When funding has been provided by Alberta Education to a **school authority**, and they cease operations, any surplus funds shall be returned to the Government of Alberta or if a **Private ECS operator** transferred to another approved **Private ECS operator**.
2. If a **Private ECS operator** decides to cease operations, the operator may determine if another **Private ECS operator** is willing to take over the program. The other **Private ECS operator** must agree to take over the program and to accept the transfer of assets and liabilities, including supplies, capital assets, and operating surpluses.
3. Alberta Education will calculate the amount of surplus (if any) from operations to be returned to the Government of Alberta.
4. The **school authority** must prepare an Audited Financial Statement (AFS) (for **Private ECS Operators**, similar statements to the previous two years) for the final year of operation or portion thereof and submit it to the Financial Reporting and Accountability Branch by November 30 following the **school year** that operations ceased.
5. If a **school authority** ceases operations during the **school year**, unexpended fees paid by parents for the year must be returned to the **parents**.
6. The **school authority** final Audited Financial Statements will be reviewed and the accumulated surplus, if any, will be pro-rated by Alberta Education. The portion of the surplus to be returned to Alberta Education will be calculated on the ratio of Alberta Education's contribution to the total revenue of the **program** over the final three years of operation. The amount payable to Alberta Education will be communicated by letter from the Director of the School Finance Branch.

Pursuant to the *Education Grants Regulation* and the *Government Organization Act*, and in addition to the funding provisions in this manual, the **Minister** may provide funding to a **school authority**, or any other person, or organization for purposes related to the education of Alberta children and students.

J2 – Accumulated Deficit from Operations (ADO)

School Jurisdictions

1. **School boards** are prohibited from budgeting or incurring an **accumulated operating deficit (ADO)**. A budgeted **annual operating deficit** is acceptable if sufficient **accumulated surplus from operations (ASO)** is available to cover the planned shortfall. **School jurisdictions** must include changes to projected **ASO** balances, with sufficient variance explanations, in their monthly financial reporting information to Alberta Education. If sufficient **ASO** is not available to cover a projected shortfall, jurisdictions must make spending adjustments equivalent to the **ADO** prior to the end of the current **school year** and reflect these adjustments via monthly reporting submissions to Alberta Education.

2. November 30 is the deadline for **school jurisdictions** to submit Audited Financial Statements (AFS) for the previous **school year**. A **school jurisdiction** submitting an AFS with an **accumulated deficit from operations (ADO)** will be expected to eliminate the **ADO** by the end of the current **school year** by making spending adjustments equivalent to the **ADO** and reflect these adjustments via monthly reporting submissions to Alberta Education.

Private Schools and Private ECS Operators

1. A budgeted **annual operating deficit** is acceptable if sufficient **accumulated surplus from operations (ASO)** is available to cover the planned shortfall. If sufficient **ASO** is not available, any resulting **accumulated deficit from operations (ADO)** must be supported by an **ADO Elimination Plan** approved by the Executive Director, K-12 Fiscal Oversight, which must be submitted with the Budget Report. A **school authority** submitting an **ADO Elimination Plan** will be expected to work with Alberta Education to achieve expected financial results.
2. November 30 is the deadline for **school authorities** to submit Audited Financial Statements (AFS) for the previous **school year**. A **school authority** submitting an AFS with an **accumulated deficit from operations (ADO)** will be expected to work with Alberta Education to eliminate the **ADO** within three years in accordance with an **ADO Elimination Plan** approved by the Executive Director, K-12 Fiscal Oversight.

A **school authority** may be subject to an investigation under Section 70 of the *Education Act*. A **school jurisdiction** may be subject to the appointment of an official trustee under Section 72 of the *Education Act* to conduct the affairs of the **school jurisdiction**.

NEW

J3 – Maximum Limits on Operating Reserves

School Jurisdictions

1. Operating reserves for the purpose of this section includes the sum of Unrestricted Surplus and Total Operating Reserve balances net of School Generated Funds and Asset Retirement Obligation (ARO) amortization.
2. The maximum operating reserve percentage for each **school jurisdiction** is equivalent to the jurisdiction's System Administration percentage (range between 3.15 per cent to 4.95 per cent).
3. The maximum operating reserve balance for the 2022/23 school year will be determined by multiplying the maximum operating reserve percentage by the Total Expenses as per the August 31, 2022 Audited Financial Statement (AFS).
 - No maximum operating reserve limit balance will be below \$100,000. If the calculation of the maximum operating reserve is less than \$100,000 then the maximum operating reserve will be \$100,000.
4. Any operating reserve balance in excess of the operating reserve maximum will be recovered by Alberta Education through an equivalent reduction from the remaining scheduled payments for the remainder of the 2023/24 school year.
 - Alberta Education will provide notification of the excess reserve balances and the planned payment reductions in December, upon receipt of the Audited Financial Statements on November 30, 2023.
5. **School jurisdictions** will be required to maintain a minimum 1 per cent operating reserve balance.
6. **School jurisdictions** are required to obtain Ministerial approval prior to utilizing operating reserves or transferring to capital reserves as per the *Education Act*.
7. The Minister may authorize an exemption to the maximum, based on one or more of the following criteria;
 - Clear demonstration of a short term requirement to utilize the reserves.

- One time project that requires an accumulation of reserves e.g. new technology system, supplement to a capital project, purchase of fleet vehicles including school buses.
- Project is required for the safety of students
- Project has been preapproved by the Minister including the accumulation of reserve funding
- Written request from the Board of Trustees identifying the applicable criteria to support the request.

J4 — Reporting Requirements and Information

Accredited Funded Private Schools

1. An **accredited funded private school** accredited through the School Accreditation, Standards and Print Services Branch and approved by the **Minister** will be required to provide instruction to students for a minimum of one year before it is eligible for funding unless otherwise approved by the **Minister**.
2. An **accredited funded private school** must keep in force a blanket fidelity bond with respect to all employees and **board** members in an amount acceptable to the **Minister**. That amount shall be \$50,000 or the amount of the accumulated surplus plus 40 per cent of Alberta Education funding for the program year, whichever is less. Agents may refer to this as a commercial blanket bond.
3. New **accredited funded private schools** are required to provide a Certificate of Incorporation for a society incorporated under the *Societies Act*, or a non-profit company registered under Part 9 of the *Companies Act*, or a non-profit corporation incorporated under an act of the Legislature.
4. **Accredited funded private schools** must provide Audited Financial Statements for the previous year ending August 31, to the Financial Reporting and Accountability Branch by November 30 each year. Failure to do so will result in delayed payment.
5. **Accredited funded private schools** must remain in active status according to Corporate Registries. Payments may be withheld for operations not in good standing or of those that have outstanding annual returns with Corporate Registries.

Base Instruction Funding

1. All enrolment information must be submitted through PASI and Student Records.
2. Base instruction funding for Early Childhood Services (ECS) and Grades 1-12 will be allocated using the WMA enrolment of the school authority.
3. **Student** registration information in ECS and Grades 1-12 as of the **September count date** must be submitted to Red Tape Reduction and Student Records by the third business day in October;
4. The ages of all **children** must be determined as of August 31 and the ages of all **students** must be determined as of September 1.

Note: schools are required to maintain and retain **student** records pursuant to the *Student Record Regulation* for a period of 7 years, records of **student** attendance, final marks, course outlines, detail assessment records for **student** work in the course and records of course withdrawal for students in Grades 10 to 12.

Adjustments to enrolment data:

- a. if an adjustment is required to the enrolment data reported to Red Tape Reduction and **Student** Records on the **September count date**, **school authorities** must ensure that changes are made through PASI.
 - b. any modification that will impact funding must be submitted through PASI by December 2, 2022.
5. Base funding for **students** attending school in another province will be based on:

- a. an **education services agreement**; and
- b. a letter submitted to School Finance indicating the student's name, birth date, grade and Alberta Student Number (ASN).

Charter Schools

A **charter board** who is intending to cease the operation of a **charter school** or transfer its operation to a **school board** must receive approval from the **Minister** and conclude operations in accordance with the terms of the charter and *The Charter Schools Regulation*.

Funding may be advanced on a one-time basis to any newly approved **charter board**. The **board** of the newly approved **charter school** must apply in writing to the Director of School Finance by July 1 of the year preceding opening of the **charter school** and include a Budget Report Form to support the request.

Designated Special Education Private Schools (DSEPS)

The status of approved **DSEPS** may be reviewed and withdrawn at any time by Alberta Education.

Early Childhood Services (ECS)

1. **Children with mild/moderate disabilities/delays** must be coded with a code 30 and **funded children** who are gifted and talented must be coded with a code 80.
2. **Children** who were enrolled in an **ECS program** with an **ECS operator** on the **September count date** but were assessed and identified as having severe, mild or moderate disabilities/delays or as gifted and talented after the **September count date**, the **ECS operator** must modify the enrolment in PASI. The data must be submitted by December 1, to be counted towards the WMA.
3. **Private ECS operators** must keep in force a blanket fidelity bond with respect to all employees and **board** members in an amount acceptable to the **Minister**. That amount shall be \$50,000 or the amount of the accumulated surplus plus 40 per cent of Alberta Education funding for the program year, whichever is less. Agents may refer to this as a commercial blanket bond.
4. New **Private ECS operators** are required to provide a Certificate of Incorporation for a society incorporated under the *Societies Act*, or a non-profit company registered under Part 9 of the *Companies Act*, or a non-profit corporation incorporated under an act of the Legislature.
5. **Private ECS operators** must provide Audited Financial Statements for the previous year ending August 31, to the Financial Reporting and Accountability Branch by November 30 each year. Failure to do so will result in delayed payment.
6. **Private ECS operators** must remain in active status according to Corporate Registries. Payments may be withheld for operations not in good standing or of those that have outstanding annual returns with Corporate Registries.

English as a Second Language (ESL)

1. **Student** registration information for ECS to Grade 12 as of the **September count date** must be submitted to the Red Tape Reduction and Student Records Branch.
2. This registration must include English language learners in the following categories:
 - a. Canadian-born **child** or **student** (code 303);
 - b. Foreign-born **child** or **student** (code 301); and
 - c. Canadian-born or foreign-born **child/student** who does not meet the criteria as a **child** or **student** (code 302).
3. Code 303 and/or code 301 are required for **school authorities' child(ren)/student(s)** to be counted towards the **ESL WMA**.

First Nations ESA

School authorities with **students** attending First Nations schools under an First Nations **education services agreement** (First Nations ESA) are eligible for all relevant grants based on **student** information provided on Form 22AE1.

Francisation

1. **Student** registration information for ECS to Grade 12 as of the **September count date** current **school year** must be submitted to the PASI and Student Records Branch.
2. This registration must include **Francisation** students in the following categories:
 - a. Canadian-born (code 306); and
 - b. Foreign-born (code 307)
3. This coding is required for **Francophone Regional Authorities' child(ren)/student(s)** to be counted towards the **Francisation** WMA.

Home Education

Home education funding is based on **student** registration information (including **resident board** information) in Grades 1 to 12 as of the **September count date** that is submitted to PASI and Student Records;

Infrastructure Maintenance and Renewal (IMR)

1. IMR projects for upgrading building components to meet health and safety standards, to replace failed facility components, or to meet municipal requirements, whose costs exceed \$1 million require ministerial approval. IMR projects of less than \$1 million do not require ministerial approval.
2. Each year, **school jurisdictions** are required to create an Expenditure Plan outlining how they anticipate spending their IMR funding allocation for the upcoming **school year**. The Expenditure Plan should be available upon request.
3. All projects must be tendered through a competitive bidding process and follow all trade agreements including the *New West Partnership Trade Agreement* (NWPTA) and the *Canadian Free Trade Agreement* (CFTA)
4. A *Statement of Actual Expenditures* for the previous **school year** for IMR projects must be submitted to the Capital Planning Sector by December 31. If this statement is not received, it may affect payment of the second funding installment.

Locally Developed Courses

1. **School authorities** offering locally developed senior high school courses during summer must be granted the use of a senior high course code by Alberta Education to award credits to students and receive the relevant **credit** funding. Course codes are provided to **school authorities** for a specified **term** for each locally developed senior high course that has been authorized by Alberta Education and locally approved by a resolution or a motion of the **board** of a **school authority** or governing body of a private school authority prior to offering locally developed courses.
2. **School authorities** shall submit for authorization all locally developed courses (including second language courses) according to the *Guide to Education*.

Outreach Programs

When an **outreach program** ceases to operate, the **board** must immediately notify the respective Field Services Branch Director.

Program Unit Funding (PUF)

All school authorities must report expenditures for PUF children in the Audited Financial Statements, which are due November 30.

Reciprocal Exchange Programs

School authorities with a **resident student** participating in a **reciprocal exchange program** must submit a Reciprocal Student Exchange Approval Form in order to qualify for funding. The form, which must be submitted by September 30 of the year the **student** is away on the exchange, can be found at: <https://www.alberta.ca/student-and-educator-exchange-programs.aspx>

Instructions for completion of the form can be found at:

<http://www.education.alberta.ca/media/1224479/instructions.pdf>

Note: the form is not required for students participating in the Alberta International Educational Exchange Program.

J5 - Alberta Education Contact List

While Alberta Education makes every effort to make the manual clear and understandable, school authorities may require further information. To contact Alberta Education, please refer to the following list of contacts. For calls outside of Edmonton, dial 310-0000 then dial the number, including the area code, of the contact.

BRANCH	CONTACT	PHONE #
Budget and Fiscal Analysis	Emily Ma	(780) 422-0311
Business Operations and Stakeholder Support	Rick Grebenstein	(780) 422-6018
Capital Planning		
Capital Planning North		(780) 643-0736
Capital Planning South		(780) 644-5752
Curriculum Division		
French Education Services	Lise Belzile	(780) 422-7794
Curriculum Strategic Support and Assurance	Shannon Armstrong	(780) 422-3226
Field Services		
Central Services	Garret Doll	(780) 415-9310
First Nations, Metis and Inuit Services	Ronald Taylor	(780) 427-5411
North Services	Nathan Freed	(780) 422-0795
South Services	Ron Taylor	(403) 297-5021
Financial Reporting and Accountability	Brian Smith	(780) 415-9355
Funding Analysis and Analytics	Jubayer Hoque	(780) 422-6550
International Education Services	Waldemar Riemer	(780) 422-1540
Learner Services	Scott Tumbach	(780) 427-5147
Official Languages Education Programs	Regena Wiseman	(780) 415-2967
Red Tape Reduction and Student Records		
studentrecords@gov.ab.ca		(780) 422-9337
SuperNet	Dave Hauschildt	(780) 415-0824

BRANCH	CONTACT	PHONE #
School Accreditation and Standards	Jason Paradis	(780) 427-5293
School and Community Supports for Children and Youth	Joy Malloch	(780) 427-5041
School Finance	Daimen Tan Sharon Johnson	(780) 422-0865 (780) 422-0930
Financial Services K-12 Strategic Capital Planning	Dale Box	(780) 415-5854
Workforce Development Help Desk wfdhelpdesk@gov.ab.ca	Help Desk	(780) 427-5318

Any of the individuals above may be contacted by email by typing their first name, dot (.), last name followed by @gov.ab.ca, (e.g., daimen.tan@gov.ab.ca). The exception to this rule is Ron Taylor who can be contacted by email at RTaylor@gov.ab.ca.

The *2022/23 Funding Manual for School Authorities* is available for viewing and printing on Alberta Education's website at <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/1485-5542>

Unless otherwise indicated, funding application forms should be submitted as email attachments to the School Finance Branch at edc.schoolfinance@gov.ab.ca, or by post to:

Alberta Education
School Finance Branch
8th Floor, Commerce Place
10155 – 102 Street
Edmonton, AB T5J 4L5
Phone: 780-427-2055 Toll free: 310-0000
Fax: 780-427-2147

J6 – Scenarios With Adjusted WMA Calculations

J6.1 New School Jurisdictions, Private School Authorities and Private ECS Operators

New **school jurisdictions**, **private school** authorities and **private ECS operators** will not have historical enrolment data and reliable projection data to calculate WMA. To accommodate this during the first 3 years of operations, funding allocations for these authorities will be based on actual enrolments. The table below summarizes enrolments used for calculating the funding:

Years 1 – 3 of operation	100% of enrolment count on September count date
Year 4 of operation	Regular WMA method – 50% of projections for Year 4 + 30% enrolment of Year 3 + 20% enrolment of Year 2

Note: children/students who will be included in these enrolment counts will be same as those counted toward the WMA enrolment calculation.

For the first 3 years, these schools will not receive a funding commitment letter in March, but rather in late fall once the enrolment has been verified.

NEW

J6.2 New school/site for existing authorities – see J6.1 for enrolments used for funding calculation

New school/sites eligible under this section are:

- Approved new school/site assigned a new school code, and
- The new school/site must result in significant enrolments which are new to the authority; then
- The new school/site enrolment (**FTE**) will be funded according to section J6.1

NEW

J6.3 New programs for existing authorities – see J6.1 for enrolments used for funding calculation

New programs eligible under this section are:

- New Divisions/grade configurations not offered previously in the **school authority**: ECS, Gr1-3, Gr4-6, Gr7-9 and Gr10-12.

J6.4 School Authorities taking over operations of existing schools

If a **school authority** takes over the operations of an existing school that was not operating under them the previous year, the WMA for the **school authority** will be adjusted to include the historical enrolment of this school; and when a school transfers out of a **school authority**, the historical enrolments from the school will be excluded from the WMA calculation.

- When a school authority takes over the operations of an existing school that was not operating under them the previous year, its enrolment increases considerably due to the inclusion of the new school. This will result in the enrolment in the school year not being comparable to the historical enrolments.
- Since WMA uses three years of enrolment, in these cases, the WMA for the school authority will be adjusted to include the historical enrolment of this school to make the enrolments comparable. Similarly, when a school transfers out of a school jurisdiction, the historical enrolments from the school will be excluded from the WMA calculation. The school authority will also receive an in-year adjustment to their allocation that reflect this change.

WMA Enrolment adjustment example is provided in the Table below:

School ABC joins School Authority A			
School Year	School Authority A (Budget 2022 Enrolment FTE)	School ABC (joins School Authority A in 2022/23)	School Authority A (Adjusted Enrolment FTE)
	X	Y	Z = X+Y
2020/21	3860.0	213.0	4073.0
2021/22	3840.0	215.0	4055.0
2022/23	3764.5	219.0	3983.5
2022/23 WMA FTE	3806.3	216.6	4022.9

School DEF leaves School Authority B			
School Year	School Authority B (Budget 2022 Enrolment FTE)	School DEF (leaves School Authority B in 2022/23)	School Authority B (Adjusted Enrolment FTE)
	X	Y	$Z = X - Y$
2020/21	2500.0	175.0	2325.0
2021/22	2450.0	170.0	2280.0
2022/23	2550.0	180.0	2370.0
2022/23 WMA FTE	2510.0	176.0	2334.0

J6.5 Changes to school programming

WMA is calculated under the assumption that programs offered by **school authorities** in the budgeted **school year** will be similar to the current and past year. In the case where the programs offered changes (e.g. stoppage of a program), the WMA calculations will be adjusted to capture this change.

Alberta Education will make in-year funding adjustment to the school authorities that will cease operations in subsequent school year.

After the **September count date**, **school authorities** can contact the School Finance Branch to confirm your enrolments and request an adjustment for these enrolments based on actual enrolments as an in-year adjustment to your funding allocation.

A new summer school program (July/August) will be funded based on the actual number of completed credits in year one of the program. **School authorities** will be required to provide relevant summer course enrolment information to School Finance Branch in Fall, 2022.

J6.6 Significant Enrolment Increases

Private ECS operators with less than 55 children and **accredited funded private schools** with less than 55 FTE will receive an automatic in-year adjustment to the ECS PUF grant based on their WMA calculation using actual PUF enrolment for the school year. The funding adjustment will be made soon after the **Frozen Funded Head Count** date.

J7 - Ceasing of Operations by a Private ECS Operator

POLICY

When funding has been provided by Alberta Education to a **private ECS operator**, and they cease operations, any surplus funds shall be returned to the Government of Alberta or transferred to another approved **ECS operator**.

CONDITIONS

1. The decision to cease operations must have been reached at a general meeting of the society governing the **private ECS operator** called within the provision of the society's or company's bylaws or articles of association.
2. If a **private ECS operator** decides to cease operations, the operator may determine if another **ECS operator** is willing to take over the program. The other **ECS operator** must agree to take over the program and to accept the transfer of assets and liabilities, including supplies, capital assets, and operating surpluses.
3. If a **private ECS operator** does not transfer its assets to another **ECS operator**, Alberta Education will calculate the amount of surplus (if any) from operations to be returned to the Government of Alberta.
4. The ceasing of operations by a **private ECS operator** may also be a result of the **Minister** not approving the **AOP** submitted for the respective **school year**.

PROCEDURES

1. When the **private ECS operator** has made a decision to cease operations, a letter must be sent to the School Accreditation, Standards and Print Services Branch notifying them of their decision. The letter must also include a copy of the **board** resolution to cease operations made at a duly called meeting of the society or company.
2. When the **private ECS operator** has agreed to allow another **ECS operator** to take over the program, both parties must sign an agreement for the transfer of the **private ECS operator's** assets and liabilities to the other **ECS operator**. The agreement should also include an inventory schedule of all assets/liabilities to be transferred and signed by officials of the **ECS operator** accepting the transfer. The **private ECS operator** must submit the agreement to the School Accreditation and Standards Branch within 90 days of the signing of the agreement but no later than November 30 following the **school year** that operations ceased.
3. The **private ECS operator** must prepare an Audited Financial Statement (AFS) for the final year of operation or portion thereof and submit it to the Financial Reporting and Accountability Branch by November 30 following the **school year** that operations ceased.
4. If a **private ECS operator** ceases operations during the **school year**, unexpended fees paid by parents for the year should be returned to the **parents**.
5. When the **private ECS operator** ceases operation but does not transfer the assets and liabilities to another **ECS operator**, the final Audited Financial Statements will be reviewed and the accumulated surplus, if any, will be pro-rated by Alberta Education. The portion of the surplus to be returned to Alberta Education will be calculated on the ratio of Alberta Education's contribution to the total revenue of the **ECS program** over the final three years of operation. The amount payable to Alberta Education will be communicated by letter from the Director of the School Finance Branch.
6. A **private ECS operator**, who ceases operations and does not enter into an agreement with another **ECS operator**, should sell their assets or make arrangements with Alberta Education to transfer the capital assets and supplies to another **ECS operator** or program provider in their area.

J8 - Government Organization Act

- 13 (1) A **Minister** may make grants if:
- (a) the **Minister** is authorized to do so by regulations under this section; and
 - (b) there is authority available in a supply vote for the purpose for which the grant is to be made.
- (2) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make regulations applicable to a **Minister**:
- (a) authorizing the **Minister** to make grants;
 - (b) respecting the purposes for which grants may be made;
 - (c) governing applications for grants;
 - (d) respecting the persons or organizations or classes of persons or organizations eligible for grants;
 - (e) respecting the conditions required to be met by any applicant for a grant to render that person or organization eligible for the grant;
 - (f) empowering the **Minister** in particular circumstances to waive eligibility criteria prescribed under clause (d) or (e);
 - (g) respecting the conditions on which a grant is made and requiring the repayment of the grant to the Government if the conditions are not met;
 - (h) providing for the payment of a grant in a lump sum or by installments and prescribing the time or times when the lump sum or the installments may be paid;
 - (i) authorizing the **Minister** to make deductions from a grant and prescribing the circumstances under which the deductions may be made;
 - (j) limiting the amount of a grant or class of grant;
 - (k) authorizing the **Minister** to delegate in writing to any employee of the Government any power conferred or duty imposed on the **Minister** by this section or the regulations;
 - (l) requiring a person or organization receiving a grant to account for the way in which the grant is spent in whole or in part;
 - (m) authorizing the **Minister** to enter into an agreement with respect to any matter relating to the payment of a grant.
- (3) A regulation made under subsection (2) may be specific or general in its application.
- (4) Despite subsection (2)(g), the **Minister** may impose further conditions not prescribed in the regulations on the making of a particular grant.

J9 - Withdrawal of Teacher Services or Lockout

POLICY

Alberta Education recognizes the obligation of a **school board** and its teachers to negotiate contractual arrangements that are acceptable to both parties. In the event that negotiations break down and a strike by teachers or a lockout by a **board** occurs, Alberta Education will adjust funding, while keeping the educational needs of the students a priority. In the event of a strike by teachers or a lockout by a **school board** where educational services are not provided, the funding payable to a **board** shall be reduced. This adjustment of funds prevents a financial benefit from accruing to a **board**.

CONDITIONS

1. The **Minister** may reduce funding provided under the Alberta School Foundation Fund and/or the General Revenue Fund for the period for which cessation of teaching services occurred.
2. Funding will be reduced by 1/200th of the total annual certificated teacher salary and benefit amounts, based on the previous **school year** Audited Financial Statements, excluding central office exempt staff, for each operating day teachers are on strike or lockout.
3. The number of operating days used in the funding adjustment will reflect any instructional days, teacher preparation days and in-service/convention days that occurred during the strike or lockout.
4. **Boards** are required to ensure that students in Grades 2 to 9 have access to 950 hours of instruction per year and that students in Grades 10 to 12 have access to 1,000 hours of instruction per year. The access to instruction hours can be met in various ways.
5. Depending on the length of the strike or lockout, **boards** may choose to provide make-up instruction days lost, to meet the access to instruction hours required. **Boards** will be funded based on the same 1/200th calculation identified in Condition #2 above, for each day made up.
6. All other funding to **school jurisdictions** will continue in order to provide **boards** with the necessary flexibility to make local operating decisions.
7. There should be sufficient funds and flexibility within a **board's** current funding allocation to cover any costs of providing distance education materials to students during the cessation. No additional funding will be provided for these costs.
8. A **board** may make an application to the Director of the School Finance Branch for additional expenses incurred as a result of the labour disruption, other than for distance education materials, which were required to ensure the instructional hours are not compromised.
9. A **board** shall notify Alberta Education, immediately following the end of a strike or lockout, of the period and number of days of the cessation of services.
10. In the event that a strike by teachers or a lockout by a **board** occurs on the **September count date**, an alternate count date will be determined by the Director of School Finance.
11. Alberta Education will provide the **board** with a detailed calculation of the funding reduction.
12. After the strike or lockout, the funding reduction amount will be recovered from the next applicable payment(s) to the **board**.
13. In the event of a dispute over the amount of funding reduction and/or the amount claimed in additional expenses or make up days, a **board** may submit its concern(s) in writing to the **Minister**.

Section K – Requirements for School Authority Planning and Results Reporting

School Authority Planning & Reporting

Pursuant to the *Government Organization Act* and the *Education Act*, and to operationalize the **accountability** relationships and processes established in provincial legislation (See **section B**, Legislative Authority), this section contains the **Minister's** requirements for school authorities' education plans and annual education results reports (AERRs).

The planning and reporting processes that school authorities use should reflect the guiding principles, **domains** and enabling processes outlined in the **Assurance** Framework (See **section B**). Effective planning and results reporting occurs in a continuous improvement cycle and are integral to school authority **accountability** and **assurance**. The planning and reporting cycle (see graphic below) involves:

- Developing/updating plans based on results, contextual information, input from stakeholders, and provincial direction
- Preparing budgets that allocate or re-direct resources to achieve priorities and meet responsibilities
- Implementing research and evidence-informed strategies to maintain or improve performance within and across **domains** and focused on **student** growth and achievement
- Monitoring implementation and adjusting efforts as needed
- Measuring, analyzing and reporting results
- Using results to identify areas for improvement and to develop strategies and targets for the next plan (i.e. **evidence-informed** decision making)
- Communicating and engaging with stakeholders about school authority plans and results throughout the process.



Education plans and AERRs are products and evidence of this continuous improvement process and are core documents for demonstrating **accountability** and providing **assurance**. The education plan sets out what needs to be done, including determining **outcomes**, measures and strategies using the most recent results, while the AERR provides the results obtained from implementing the plan and actions taken to meet responsibilities in the key **assurance domains**.

School authorities report their performance on required Alberta Education **Assurance** Measures (AEAMs) and locally identified measures, and the actions they have taken to meet their responsibilities in each **domain** in their AERR and use the results to develop and/or update their education plan. These components with the combination of standard and context-specific information help provide a balanced and holistic account of school authority performance.

In addition to the required AEAMs, Alberta Education provides results for a number of supplemental measures that school authorities can use for the education plan and AERR as they deem appropriate. Supplemental AEAMs will be drawn initially from those used in the **Accountability** Pillar.

NEW

- Diploma Exam Participation Rate (4+Exams)
- Drop Out Rate
- Program of Studies
- Rutherford Scholarships Eligibility Rate
- Safe & Caring¹
- School Improvement
- High School to Post-Secondary Transition Rate
- Work Preparation

AEAMs will be reviewed regularly and may be revised or discontinued based on the outcome of the review. New AEAMs may also be developed and added over time.

Engaging with key stakeholders is critical in the development and implementation of the education plan and AERR. School authorities are expected to engage students, parents, staff and community members in the planning process to establish key priorities and other elements of the plan, as appropriate. They are also required to share results and report on progress toward achieving those priorities.

School authorities use a variety of methods to communicate and engage with their stakeholders in the development of their plans and to share the results achieved in order to provide **assurance** to them and the public. Education plans and AERRs are public documents that are posted on the school authority's website. These documents demonstrate how the school authority is performing in meeting its responsibilities and as such, are useful tools for providing public **assurance**.

When developing your education plan and AERR, It is important to develop a timeline for key activities or milestones in order to meet established deadlines. For example, when will you engage with stakeholders or when will you collect data for local measures in order to report in your AERR?

Education Plan

Overview

The planning component of the planning and reporting cycle for school authorities involves:

- Developing or updating education plans in keeping with results arising from analysis and implementation; the input gathered from stakeholder engagement activities; and, with consideration of provincial direction and strategic priorities.

¹ Items for this measure have been incorporated into the required AEAM of Welcoming, Caring, Respectful and Safe Learning Environment. Once baseline standards can be established using four years of comparable data, Safe and Caring will be discontinued.

- Ensuring that the plan contains **outcomes, performance measures**, and research and evidence-informed strategies that address both local and strategic priorities.
- Adjusting strategies based on performance over time, the provincial and local measure results and local factors such as changes in school authorities priorities and the local context.
- Developing the budget and allocating resources to support implementation of the plan/priorities and to demonstrate responsible stewardship.

School authorities use key insights arising from their results analysis and reflected in their annual education results report (AERR), along with consideration of contextual information and input from stakeholder engagement processes, to inform the key **outcomes** and strategies for the school authority's education plan. A primary purpose of the education plan is to identify key **outcomes** and strategies that will be implemented to improve results in those areas.

A key component in the development of the education plan is stakeholder engagement. School authorities are expected to engage students, parents, staff and community members in the planning process to establish key priorities and other elements of the plan, as appropriate. They are also required to share progress on achieving those priorities.

Effectively engaging stakeholders in the development of the education plan and sharing results has a number of benefits including ensuring school authorities are more responsive to local needs; increasing stakeholder understanding of education matters; improving decision making; and enhancing ownership for decisions. This approach to planning enables school authorities to be responsive to student and community needs and to focus on continuous improvement.

The school authority **board** is ultimately accountable for and approves the education plan. The **board** provides overall direction for the education plan and process while the administration develops a planning and budgeting process that meets the school authority's needs and includes stakeholder engagement. Once this process is implemented, they prepare the content of the plan and the budget to resource the plan for approval by the **board**.

Education plans must be approved annually by the school authority **board** and posted on their website by **May 31, 2022** consistent with the submission of their annual budget.

REVISED

Requirements

School authorities have considerable flexibility to determine the form and content of their education plans, however, the following requirements apply:

Component	Requirements
Time Frame	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plans must be developed for a three to five year time frame consistent with their strategic purpose. School authorities may opt to have a term or rolling plan. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ A term plan is established for a fixed three to five year period and remains in place until the end of the term. Rolling plans maintain a consistent timeframe and 'roll' forward with a new year added for each one completed. ○ In either approach, school authorities must review their plans regularly and adjust them in light of their latest results from provincial and local measures and based what they are learning from the implementation of the plan. ○ Updated plans are published annually and should reflect any adjustments made to outcomes, measures, strategies and plan implementation.
Structure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plans must have outcomes, performance measures, strategies, a plan to implement and monitor the strategies and, should address both local and strategic priorities.

Component	Requirements
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcomes describe clearly the desired future and are important, realistic and measurable. Outcomes can be developed in relation to any of the domains based on data and priorities. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Given that the priority of the K-12 education system is the success of every student in school, plans must have at least one outcome to address student growth and achievement. ○ Outcomes for other domains should be developed not only to address priorities within the domain, but also based on their potential impact on student growth and achievement. • Measures assess progress on achieving the outcomes and the effectiveness of the strategies. The measures selected are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ appropriate to the identified outcomes; ○ reflective of what would be seen in the short, medium and long term to know that progress is being made; ○ effective for providing useful data to determine the impact of strategies and progress toward outcomes; and ○ a combination of provincial (required or supplemental) and locally developed/selected measures. • Strategies are sets of actions taken to achieve priorities and outcomes that are based on best evidence/research and professional judgement. • School authorities must outline their plan for implementation, particularly for the upcoming year. This plan outline addresses how the school authority will put its education plan into action by describing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ What resources (financial, human, etc.) are needed to implement the strategies; ○ What professional learning is required; and ○ What processes must be established to monitor progress and make adjustments • Charter schools are required to incorporate into their education plans their charter goals, outcomes and measures as referred to in the <i>Charter Schools Regulation</i> section 4(a.1) and (b).
Results Analysis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • School authorities must describe the key insights from their results analysis that are informing their education plan and any adjustments made. The most recent measure results and analysis, as reflected in the previous AERR, provide a basis for the outcomes and strategies in the subsequent education plan.
Strategic Priorities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • School authorities are expected to address the following strategic priority in their education plans: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Outcomes, measures and strategies that address First Nations, Métis and Inuit student success and ensure all students, teachers and school leaders learn about First Nations, Métis and Inuit perspectives and experiences, treaties, agreements, and the history and legacy of residential schools ○ School authorities that decide to integrate the strategic priority into other education plan outcomes must include specific strategies and measures for the strategic priority. • Alberta Education has identified its strategic direction in its Business Plan

Component	Requirements
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ School authorities should review the Business Plan, as it will provide useful input for the development of their education plan and help ensure there is coherence between provincial and local priorities.
Stakeholder Engagement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • School authorities are expected to actively engage stakeholders to inform the development of local priorities and plans. School authorities should draw upon a variety of sources to measure engagement, for example using the questions from the Parental Involvement measure. • The education plan must clearly indicate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ What stakeholders were involved ○ How they were engaged ○ How their input informed local priorities ○ The school board's actions to meet its obligations under Section 12 of the <i>School Councils Regulation</i> to provide opportunity for school councils to be involved in developing school education plans.
Budget	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • School boards and charter schools must include a web link to their budget for 2022/2023 that shows alignment to the education plan. • Accredited funded private school authorities must include a web link to the authority's budget for 2022/2023 <u>or</u> provide a budget summary consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Charts/tables, including amounts, that summarize budget information; ○ Key financial information about the upcoming school year, focusing on anticipated major changes or shifts in focus, such as addressing results or key priorities; and ○ Anticipated revenue from Alberta Education for the 2022/2023 school year based on the budgeted enrolment projection, complete with amounts. Anticipated expenditures for the same period.
Capital Plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Include a web link to the school authority's Capital Plan (School boards and charter schools only).
Accountability Statement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plans must contain an Accountability Statement that is signed by the board chair and placed at the beginning of the plan (see Section N for suggested Accountability Statement wording).
Communication	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • School authorities must notify the appropriate Field Services Branch Director of the posting of their education plan by May 31, 2022 and include the permalink in the email notice. A permalink is a web link or URL to a web page that does not change from year to year and where the education plan is posted.

Annual Education Results Report (AERR) 2021 – 2022

Overview

As part of a continuous improvement cycle, school authorities are expected to assess and interpret the results arising from implementing their education plan and report on their progress toward achieving the **outcomes** in their plan in their AERR. In addition, school authorities must also report on their performance and the actions taken to meet their responsibilities in key **assurance domains**.

In preparing their AERRs, school authorities compile and assess their results pertaining to the Alberta Education **Assurance Measures (AEAMs)** and local **performance measures** used in their education plans, as well as, the results from the required AEAMs for each **domain**. The use of both provincial and local measures provides a more balanced and complete assessment of progress on priorities and **outcomes**.

School authorities analyze their data, considering their local context, and develop insights, draw conclusions and determine implications arising from the results. These results are used to report on school authority performance and to determine where improvements are needed. In addition to AEAM results, school authorities must identify and report results from local measures that yield useful data related to key **outcomes** or elements of the **domain**, and/or provide a succinct description of the processes, programs/services and strategies that demonstrate how and to what extent, they are meeting their responsibilities in each **domain** (See “Required Local Component”) below. This also helps demonstrate that school authorities are considering and responding to their local context. Taken together, the combination of standard and context-specific information, help provide a balanced and holistic account of school authority performance.

Through the AERR, school authorities share their results, situating them in their local context, and help stakeholders understand them. The AERR should provide stakeholders with accurate, accessible and easy to understand information about the progress and performance of the school authority in relation to outcomes. School authorities are expected to actively engage with stakeholders to share results and report on progress toward achieving outcomes and meeting their responsibilities.

The AERR is prepared and approved by the school authority **board**. The report informs stakeholders about the progress the school authority is making in relation to achieving its priorities and meeting core responsibilities and is a key document for providing public **assurance**.

School authorities must post their approved AERR for 2021/2022 on their website in a publicly accessible format by **November 30, 2022** consistent with submission of their Audited Financial Statements.

Requirements

General

School authorities have considerable flexibility to determine the form and content of their AERR however, the following general requirements apply:

- School authorities must report the results for performance measures identified in their education plan to assess their outcomes. These measures include AEAMs (required or supplemental) and locally developed/selected measures.
- School authorities must report the results for all required AEAMs, including achievement and improvement evaluations where available, and describe the actions taken to provide assurance in each domain (see table below). However, they are not required to organize their report according to the domains.
 - In instances where school authorities do not have AEAM results, they should indicate

this in a note in the appropriate section in their AERR and include the provided table in an appendix.

For all measures:

- Report the school authority's most recent results (including footnotes for AEAMs, where applicable).
- Include historical or trend results/analysis, at least 4 years of comparable data, where available and appropriate.
- Provide a commentary on the results to put them in context and help stakeholders understand what the results say about progress towards achieving the outcomes from the education plan. This must include:
 - Key insights from the results analysis that arise from considering:
 - multiple sources of data, such as a required AEAM and a local measure and/or a supplemental AEAM
 - refined observations of data, such as analyzing specific survey question responses from a particular respondent group
 - trends in data over time
 - Comments on the possible impact of strategies from the education plan
 - Implications for the education plan

Charter schools are required to report on the results pertaining to their charter goals, outcomes, and measures as referred to in the Charter Schools Regulation section 4(a.1) and (b).

Domain: Student Growth & Achievement

Required AEAMs

- **PAT Acceptable/Excellence:** The percentage of students who achieved the Acceptable Standard and the percentage of students who achieved the Standard of Excellence on Provincial Achievement Tests (based on cohort)
 - Overall and specific course results for all students
 - Overall and specific course results for self-identified First Nations, Métis and Inuit students
 - Overall and specific course results for English Second Language students
- **Diploma Exam Acceptable/Excellence:** Overall percentage of students who achieved the Acceptable Standard and the percentage of students who achieved the Standard of Excellence on Diploma Examinations.
 - Overall and specific course results for all students
 - Overall and specific course results for self-identified First Nations, Métis and Inuit students
 - Overall and specific course results for English Second Language students

Note: In instances where required AEAM results from provincial assessments are unavailable, school authorities must provide results from local measures of student learning achievement or a succinct description of related processes and strategies that demonstrate progress in student learning relative to identified provincial learning **outcomes**.

Where possible, data and descriptions should be provided for:

- All students;
- First Nations, Métis and Inuit students;
- English as Second Language students.

- **High School Completion:** High school completion rate of students within three **and** five years of entering Grade 10.
 - Results and evaluations for all students
 - Results and evaluations for self-identified First Nations, Métis and Inuit students
 - Results and evaluations for English Second Language students
- **Citizenship:** Teacher, parent and student agreement that students model the characteristics of active citizenship.
 - Results and evaluations for the overall measure and each respondent group:
 - Teachers
 - Parents
 - Students
- **Student Learning Engagement:** Teacher, parent and **student** agreement that students are engaged in their learning at school.
 - Results and evaluations for the overall measure and each respondent group:
 - Teachers
 - Parents
 - Students

Domain: Teaching & Leading

Required AEAMs

- **Education Quality:** Teacher, parent and student satisfaction with the overall quality of basic education.
 - Results and evaluations for each respondent group:
 - Teachers
 - Parents
 - Students

Required Local Component

- **School authorities are responsible for supporting teaching and leadership quality through professional learning, supervision and evaluation processes.** This includes providing information summarizing implementation of their local policy as outlined in *Teacher Growth, Supervision, and Evaluation Policy*, Section 1 (e).
 - To demonstrate it is meeting this responsibility, the school authority must:
 - Identify and report results from related local measures or
 - Provide a succinct description of the related processes and strategies it has implemented.

Domain: Learning Supports

Required AEAMs

- **Welcoming, Caring, Respectful, and Safe Learning Environment:** Teacher, parent and **student** agreement that learning environments are welcoming, caring, respectful and safe.
 - Results and evaluations for the overall measure and each respondent group:
 - Teachers
 - Parents
 - Students.
- **Access to Support & Services:** Teacher, parent and student agreement that students have access to the appropriate supports and services at school.

- Results and evaluations for the overall measure and each respondent group: teachers, parents and students.

Required Local Component

- **School authorities are responsible for ensure that students have access to a continuum of supports and services, including specialized supports and services, consistent with the principles of inclusive education.**
 - To demonstrate it is meeting this responsibility, the school authority must:
 - Identify and report results from related local measures or
 - Provide a succinct description of the related processes and strategies it has implemented.
- **School authorities are responsible for improving First Nations, Métis and Inuit student success.** This includes ensuring all students, teachers and school leaders learn about First Nations, Métis and Inuit perspectives and experiences, treaties, agreements, and the history and legacy of residential schools.
 - To demonstrate it is meeting this responsibility, the school authority must:
 - Identify and report results from related local measures or
 - Provide a succinct description of the related processes and strategies it has implemented.

Domain: Governance

Required AEAMs

- **Parental Involvement:** Teacher and parent satisfaction with parental involvement in decisions about their child's education.
 - Results and evaluations for the overall measure and each respondent group:
 - Teachers
 - Parents.
- **Budget-Actual Comparison:** School authorities (**school boards & charter schools** only) report the "Total Expenses" line from the Variance Analysis schedule comparing and explaining the difference in the amount budgeted for 2021/2022, the actual spent and the variance (in both amount and %).

Required Local Component

Summary of Financial Results:

- **School authorities are responsible for effectively managing their resources.** This includes collaborating with other school authorities, municipalities and community agencies to address student needs and manage the use of public resources.
 - To demonstrate it is meeting this responsibility, the school authority must:
 - Identify and report results from related local measures or
 - Provide a succinct description of the related processes and strategies it has implemented.
- **School boards and charter schools** must include a web link to the Audited Financial Statements (AFS) and related unaudited schedules **and** a web link to the provincial roll up of AFS information: <https://www.alberta.ca/k-12-education-financial-statements.aspx>.

- Accredited funded private school authorities must include a web link to the Audited Financial Statements (AFS) and related unaudited scheduled or provide a financial results summary that:
 - Provides key financial information about the **school year**, including information on how the authority spent its funding, significant changes over the prior year (if any) and whether spending was within budget and if not, indicate why and how deficits will be addressed.
 - Includes program expenditure information in a table or graph format, complete with amounts, for the primary audience – parents and other members of the school’s community.
- Indicate where more information can be obtained (e.g. contact at central office).

Stakeholder Engagement: Processes, strategies and local measures/data to demonstrate that stakeholders were engaged to share progress and results. This must include:

- What stakeholders were involved?
- How were they engaged?
- How results and related information were shared?
- How the school authority met its obligations under the *School Councils Regulation* to provide school councils the opportunity to provide advice on the development of school AERRs and to share results from provincial assessments and information from its reporting and **accountability** system (**school boards** and **charter schools** only).

Accountability/Assurance System: School authorities must outline the features of their **accountability/assurance** system for schools (or provide a link to the information) that includes:

- how the school authority is ensuring schools are providing **assurance** to their communities that they are meeting their responsibilities
- how the school authority is supporting continuous improvement and **evidence-informed** decision making
- the requirements for the process, content and format for school education plans and results reports.

Domain: Local & Societal Context

Local Reporting Component

- **Contextual Information:** Provide information about the school authority, students, staff and communities served (such as demographic or socio-economic data) that provide context for their education plan/AERR. Relevant contextual information may be also integrated into “Local Reporting Component” for specific **domains**.

Other Reporting Requirements

- An **Accountability Statement** signed by the **board** chair and placed at the beginning of the report (see **Section N** for suggested wording to the **Accountability** Statements for AERRs).
- **Whistleblower Protection:** Section 32 of the *Public Interest Disclosure Act* (2013) requires that school authorities include their annual report of disclosures in their AERR. For a copy of the legislation or for further information and resources, please visit the Public Interest Commissioner’s website at www.yourvoiceprotected.ca
- **Communication:** School authorities must **notify the appropriate Field Services Branch Director** by email of the posting of their AERR by November 30, 2022 and include the

permalink in the email notice. A permalink is a web link or URL to a web page that does not change from year to year and where the education plan is posted.

Reviewing Education Plans and Annual Education Results Reports

As part of providing public **assurance**, Alberta Education staff monitor and support school authorities through a range of processes to ensure they are fulfilling their responsibilities and meeting expectations for performance. This includes reviewing school authorities' education plans and annual education results reports (AERRs) and meeting with them to review the plans/reports and to support their continuous improvement process.

Department staff review education plans and results report for evidence that school authorities are meeting their key responsibilities; positively impacting student growth and achievement; and engaging in a robust planning and reporting cycle that reflects the guiding principles, **domains** and enabling processes outlined in the **Assurance** Framework. More specifically, **key elements** include:

- The school authority has collected, analyzed and evaluated key performance data arising from the implementation of their previous education plan and the actions taken to meet their responsibilities in each **domain**. They have developed insights, drawn conclusions and determined implications arising from the results.
- The insights arising from the results analysis are used to identify strengths and areas for improvement, which in turn provide a basis for establishing priorities for the education plan. Areas that are clearly identified as needing improvement are reflected in the **outcomes**, and strategies in the education plan.
- School authorities have actively engaged their stakeholders (students, parents, staff, community members) in the development of the plan and it is clear how their input has informed the outcomes and other components of the plan, as appropriate. They communicate and engage with stakeholders to share results and report on progress toward achieving outcomes and meeting their responsibilities
- The plan is realistic and identifies the **outcomes** to be achieved, measures to assess progress, and research-informed strategies that will be implemented to address local and strategic priorities.
- The school authority develops its budget according to its priorities and key responsibilities and demonstrates effective stewardship for resources. Appropriate resources are allocated to implement and achieve the education plan.
- The school authority has established a system of **accountability** and **assurance** for its schools that enable continuous improvement and **evidence-informed** decision making. There are clear connections between the school and authority plans and the priorities in the authority plan provide strategic direction to schools.

Beyond this, reviewing the education plan and AERR and engaging with school authorities in professional conversation about them:

- Enhances the department's understanding and knowledge of the school authority's local context and priorities;
- Stimulates data-driven dialogue and discussion toward continuous improvement;
- Encourages school authority improvement efforts; and
- Identifies implications for provincial planning.

Requirements for School Education Plans and Results Reports

Each school within the school authority must develop an education plan that reflects and aligns with the school authority's education plan. Schools must also prepare a report of the school's results for 2021/2022.

As part of its **accountability** system and consistent with the *School Authority Accountability Policy*, each school authority outlines its own requirements for the process, content and format for school education plans and results reports. These requirements should support continuous improvement and **evidence-informed** decision making in schools while ensuring schools fulfill their responsibilities and provide **assurance** to their school communities. School authorities must outline the features of their **accountability** system for schools in their annual education results reports or provide a link to this information.

Note that Section 12 of the *School Councils Regulation* requires **school boards** to give school councils the opportunity to provide advice on the development of school education plans and results reports.

Alberta Education does not routinely collect or review individual school plans or results reports. It is the responsibility of **school boards**, as part of its **accountability** system, to ensure the following:

- Each school updates its education plan and prepares its results report annually;
- Each school involves the school council in updating the plan and preparing the report; and
- Each school posts its plan and report on the school's or school authority's website.

Section L – Forms and Deadlines

Funding Application Deadlines and Other Important Deadlines

FORM NO.	FUNDING APPLICATION FORM	DUE DATE	RETURN TO
22AE1	Funded Students Attending First Nations Schools	October 31, 2022	School Finance
22AE2	Alberta School Council Engagement (ASCE) Form	October 31, 2022	School Finance
22AE3	Ft. McMurray Allowance FTE Calculation Form	January 31, 2023	School Finance

Other Important Deadlines	Due Date
September count date	September 29, 2022
September count submission date	October 5, 2022
Course and Marks Submission or Modification (prior school year) -Term 2, 3, 4	October 14, 2022
Submission of Education Services Agreements (if applicable)	November 18, 2022
PUF/Moderate Language Delay Enrolment and Assessment	December 1, 2022
Adjustments/changes to Enrolment data and coding in PASI	December 2, 2022
Resolution of Priority School Conflicts	December 2, 2022
Course and Marks Submission or Modification to SCM (School Course Marks)	
- Term 1	May 12, 2023
- Term 2, 3, 4	October 6, 2023

This page was intentionally left blank

Funded Students Attending First Nations Schools On a Reserve 2022/23 School Year

School Authority Name: _____

School Authority Code: _____

Alberta Student Number (ASN)	Name of Student	Birth Date			Grade	First Nations School
		YY	MM	DD		

CERTIFICATION

I certify that the information reported on this form is correct.

Signature of Secretary – Treasurer

Date

This page was intentionally left blank

ALBERTA SCHOOL COUNCIL ENGAGEMENT GRANT 2022/23 School Year

School Authority Name: _____

School Authority Code: _____

REVISED

School Code	School Name	School Council Chair	Email Address Contact Info

CERTIFICATION

I certify that the information reported on this form is correct.

Signature of Secretary – Treasurer

Date

This page was intentionally left blank

Fort McMurray Allowance FTE Calculation Form 2022/23 School Year

School Authority Name: _____

School Authority Code: _____

Staff Categories	Number of Staff	Total FTE
Certified Teachers		
Support Staff ¹ :		
Teachers Assistants		
Administrative Support		
Custodial		
Maintenance		
Other		
Out of Scope/Exempt Staff ²		
Total FTE for all Staff Categories		

¹ Covered by a collective agreement; (e.g. Calculate FTE based on contract, 10 months = 0.8 FTE).

² Staff not covered by a collective agreement.

CERTIFICATION

I certify that the information reported on this form is correct.

Signature of Secretary – Treasurer/Superintendent

Date

*Eligible **school jurisdictions** must include a letter from their auditor with the audited financial statements confirming the financial management of these funds.

This page was intentionally left blank

Section M – Glossary of Terms

Accountability

An obligation to answer or account for assigned (delegated) responsibilities, e.g., for use of funds, results achieved and for taking action to make continuous improvement and achieve desired results. **Accountability** arises when one party delegates responsibility to another party. Some discretion on how responsibilities are carried out is associated with the delegation of responsibility to accountable organizations. In the public sector, **accountability** involves transparent public reporting of results as well as reporting to the organization, such as a government department, that delegated responsibilities and provided funding to an accountable organization. Consequences for performance are conferred by the delegating party.

Accountability Framework

A well-designed structure to ensure **accountability** within organizations and between governing bodies and delegated organizations (accountable parties). An **accountability framework** consists of measurable goals, **performance measures** that provide information on progress toward and achievement of **outcomes**, targets that indicate a desired level of performance, strategies that are implemented and adjusted as necessary to improve results over time, evaluation of results achieved, including whether improvement has taken place, public performance reports and consequences for the performance of accountable organizations.

Accredited Funded Private School

An accredited **private school** as defined in section 29(2) of the *Education Act* that receives a grant under the *Education Grants Regulation*.

Accumulated Deficit from Operations (ADO)

In the Audited Financial Statements – Statement of Changes in Accumulated Surplus and Notes to the Financial Statements or in the Budget Report – Statement of Changes in Accumulated Surplus where the total of Unrestricted Surplus and Operating Reserves is less than zero.

Activity Program

A co-curricular activity outside of, and usually complementary to, the regular curriculum offering a high standard of professional training. This activity should require intensive training of the **student**.

Alternative French Language Programs

A program offered under sections 17 and/or 19(1)(a) of the *Education Act* where French is used as the language of instruction. These are commonly referred to as French Immersion Programs.

Annual Operating Deficit

In the Audited Financial Statements or the Budget Report - Statement of Revenues and Expenses - where the expenses exceed the revenues.

ASFF Eligible Student

As used in the *Alberta School Foundation Fund Regulation* (ASFF) calculation and ASFF regulation means a **student** who:

1. on the **September count date**, meets the requirement of section 3(a)(b)(c) of the *Education Act*;
2. has a **parent** who ordinarily resides in Canada or is an **independent student** between 18 and 20 years of age who resides in Alberta;
3. is enrolled in and is attending a **school** operated by a **board**;
4. is at least 5 years 8 months but less than 20 years of age as of September 1;

5. is not a **student** enrolled in a home education program;
6. is not a **child** to whom an **early childhood services program** is being provided pursuant to section 21(1) of the *Education Act*; and
7. is not an Indian residing on a reserve pursuant to the *Indian Act* (Canada).

Associate Board

The **resident board** or non-resident **school board** supervising a **student's** home education program.

Associate Accredited Funded Private School

The **accredited funded private school** supervising a **student's** home education program.

Assurance

Assurance means demonstrating to Albertans that the education system is meeting the needs of students and students are successful. **Assurance** arises from the combination of funding, policies, processes, actions, and evidence that help build public confidence in the education system. **Assurance** is achieved through relationship-building and engagement between the all education partners and by creating and sustaining a culture of continuous improvement and collective responsibility.

Audition

A trial performance in which an actor, singer, dancer, athlete or other performer demonstrates prowess in his or her abilities where the **audition** results are used to determine entry qualification.

Board

See definition of “**School board**”.

Challenge Assessment

An assessment of a **student** to determine if they already possess the knowledge, skills and attitudes for a course as identified in the *Programs of Study* in order to receive credit and a final mark in the course.

Charter Board

The society or company that is named in a charter as being responsible for the operation for a **charter school**, as per section 26(3) of the *Education Act*.

Charter School

A **school** established under section 25 of the *Education Act* and operated per section 26 of the *Education Act*. The following **charter schools** have been approved for this **school year**:

- Almadina School Society (6021)
- Aurora School Ltd. (6020)
- Boyle Street Education Centre (6017)
- Mother Earth's Children's Charter School Society (0154)
- New Horizons Charter School Society (6015)
- New Humble Community School Association (0369)

- Calgary Arts Academy Society (0151)
- Calgary Classical Academy Inc. (0395)
- Calgary Girls' School Society (0152)
- CAPE – Centre for Academic and Personal Excellence Institute (6019)
- Connect Charter School Society (0045)
- Foundations for the Future Charter Academy Charter School Society (0009)
- STEM Innovation Academy Society (0370)
- Suzuki Charter School Society (0012)
- Valhalla School Foundation (0224)
- Westmount Charter School Society (0109)

Child(ren)

An individual who meets conditions 1, 2, 3, and 4 unless 5, 6, 7 or 8 apply is counted toward WMA enrolment for the purposes of allocating funding:

1. is attending an **ECS program** on the **September count date** of the current **school year** operated by a **school authority** or is covered by an **education services agreement** that has been approved for funding by the School Finance Branch;
2. Children must meet the minimum age requirements for each grant in order for an **ECS operator** to receive the corresponding maximum number of years of funding for each child included in the WMA enrolment calculation for that grant. See the table below:

Category of ECS Children	Type of ECS Funding Provided*	Minimum age of the child as of August 31	Maximum age of the child as of September 1
Kindergarten child	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum of 1 year funding)	4 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child with a mild/moderate disability/delay,	Base Instruction Funding (all school authorities) and Mild/Moderate (Private and ECS Operators only) (Maximum 2 years funding which includes the Kindergarten year)	3 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child who is gifted/talented	Base Instruction Funding (all school authorities) and Gifted and Talented (Private and ECS Operators only) (Maximum 2 years funding which includes the Kindergarten year)	3 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child with English as a Second Language (ESL) needs or Francisation needs	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 2 years funding which includes the Kindergarten year) and ESL/ Francisation Funding	3 years 8 months	Less than 6 years

Category of ECS Children	Type of ECS Funding Provided*	Minimum age of the child as of August 31	Maximum age of the child as of September 1
ECS child with severe disabilities/delay	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 3 years funding which includes the Kindergarten year), PUF (Max years see Section C2.7, D2.4, E2.2), SLS Kindergarten Severe (see Section C2.1.1)	2 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child with moderate language delay	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 3 years funding which includes the Kindergarten year), ECS Pre-Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay (see Section C2.7.2), SLS Kindergarten (PUF) Moderate Language Delay (see Section C2.1.2), ECS (PUF) Moderate Language Delay (see Sections D2.4.2, E2.2.2)	2 years 8 months	Less than 6 years
ECS child who is developmentally immature	Base Instruction Funding (Maximum 2 years funding)	5 years 8 months	Less than 7 years

*The maximum years of funding cannot be combined.

3. Is a Canadian citizen on the **September count date**; or
 - a) is lawfully admitted to Canada for permanent residence; or
 - b) is a child of a Canadian citizen; or
 - c) is a child of an individual who is lawfully admitted to Canada as a permanent or **temporary resident**; or
 - d) is a step-child (who has been issued a study permit) of a temporary foreign worker that is in Canada on a work permit; and who is the biological or adopted child of the temporary foreign worker's spouse or partner; or
 - e) is a step-child of a Canadian citizen and is the biological or adopted child of the Canadian citizen's non-Canadian spouse or partner. The following documentation is required:
 - i. proof of application for permanent resident status and fee payment to Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada (IRCC); or
 - ii. valid study permit for the child.
4. Is a resident of Alberta and has a **parent** who ordinarily resides in Alberta on the **September count date**;
5. For funding purposes, a **First Nations child who resides on a reserve** is not counted toward WMA enrolment.
6. An individual who is **developmentally immature** (code 10).
7. An individual who is at least 5 years 8 months as of August 31, but less than 7 years of age as of September 1, and who is either coded severe or mild/moderate, gifted/talented, or **ESL/Francisation**, may be counted toward WMA enrolment if the **school jurisdiction**, the **ECS**

operator and the **parent** agree that an **ECS program** is the most appropriate placement, and the **child** has had less than the maximum years of funding for which they are eligible.

8. An individual who is at least 6 years of age, but less than 7 years old as of September 1 may be counted toward WMA enrolment if they are enrolled in an **ECS program** and are either **developmentally immature** or are entering an **ECS program** for the first time. Any other situations involving registering an overage **child** require special approval from the School Finance Branch.

Child with a Mild/Moderate Disability/Delay (code 30)

A **child** who is assessed and identified as having a mild/moderate disability/delay, as defined in the *Special Education Coding Criteria*. Excludes children with a moderate language delay (code 48)

Child with a Moderate Language Delay (code 48)

A **child** who is assessed and identified as having a moderate language delay, as defined in the *Special Education Coding Criteria*. Code 48 – Moderate Language Delay.

Child with a Severe Disability or Severe Language Delay

A **child** who is assessed and identified as having a severe disability or severe language delay as defined in the *Special Education Coding Criteria*.

Child who is Gifted/Talented

A **child** who is gifted and talented as defined in the *Special Education Coding Criteria*.

Credits Completed

The credit value of a course submitted as complete (COM) or withdrawn (WDR) is considered completed when:

1. a **student** has earned a final mark of 50 per cent or greater in the course; or
2. a **student** has earned a final mark of 25 per cent or greater but less than 50 per cent in the course, and has worked on and been assessed on at least 50 per cent of the course content. When a **student** changes from one course to another within an academic program in the same **term** (e.g. **student** switches from Social Studies 10-1 to Social Studies 10-2), school authorities shall only claim one course for completion.

Department of Education

As per the Government Organization Act, the department of government administered by the Minister of Education. The **Department of Education**, school authorities, and the Alberta School Foundation constitute the Ministry of Education as per the Fiscal Planning and Transparency Act.

Domain

A **domain** is an area of activity where school authorities have specific responsibilities for which they are accountable and provide **assurance**.

Designated Special Education Private School (DSEPS)

An **accredited funded private school** that has been given the status of a Designated Special Education Private School (DSEPS) through special approval and funding by the **Minister**, where the sole purpose of the **school** is to serve **students** who are identified with a mild, moderate, or severe disability. The status of approved **DSEPS** may be reviewed and withdrawn at any time by Alberta Education. The educational programs provided to the **students** require modifications or adaptations to the *Programs of Study*, and are specified in the **Individualized Program Plan (IPP)** or **Instructional Support Plan (ISP)** developed and implemented for each **student**. The following DSEPS are approved for the **school year**:

School Authority	Schools
Calgary Academy Society (9131)	- Calgary Academy (9908)
Calgary Quest Children's Society (9795)	- Calgary Quest School (5398)
E2 Society for Twice-Exceptional Learners (0315)	- E2 Academy (1983)
Edmonton Academy Society for Learning Disabled (9172)	- Edmonton Academy (7953)
Elves Special Needs Society (9263)	- Elves Child Development Centre (0655) - Elves Child Development Centre (2166)
Foothills Academy Society (9107)	- Foothills Academy (9917)
Janus Academy Society (0025)	- Janus Academy (0032) - Janus Academy (Holy Cross Site) (1323)
New Heights School and Learning Services Society (0077)	- New Heights School and Learning Services (0432)
North Point School for Boys (0314)	- North Point School – DSEPS (1982)
Parkland Community Living and Supports Society (9027)	- Parkland School Special Education (4493)
Renfrew Educational Services Society (9672)	- Renfrew Educational Services – Janice McTighe Centre (0249) - Renfrew Thomas W. Buchanan Centre (0250)
Rundle College Society (9230)	- Rundle College Academy (5297)
Third Academy International Ltd. (0023)	- The Third Academy (0031) - Third Academy Calgary South (1446)

Developmentally Immature (Code 10)

A **child** who:

- is enrolled in an ECS program for a second year because the parent and the school authority agree that an ECS program is the most appropriate placement for the child;
- is less than seven years old as of September 1;
- has not previously been coded as a child with a mild, moderate or severe disabilities code.

Distance Education Program

A print-based or electronic education program offered by a school authority and delivered to a **student** under the instruction and supervision of a certificated teacher of a **board** or **accredited funded private school**. The planning and implementation of instruction as well as the assessment of **student** learning in relation to the **outcomes** from the Alberta programs of study, is the responsibility of Alberta certificated teachers employed by the school authority.

Division

A **school division** or regional division established pursuant to the current *Education Act* or any predecessor *School Act* or Ordinance *School Act*.

Dual Credit

Programming authorized by Alberta Education in which grade 10, 11, or 12 **students** can earn both high school credits and credits that count toward a post-secondary certificate, diploma, or degree, including a journeyman certificate.

Early Childhood Services (ECS) Operator

A **school board**, an **accredited funded private school** or a **private ECS operator** that has been approved by Alberta Education to provide an **ECS program**.

Early Childhood Services (ECS) Program

An education program provided pursuant to section 21 of the *Education Act*.

ECS Home Program

An **ECS program (kindergarten)** delivered by an **ECS operator** in the home of a **kindergarten child** (not one with special education needs) who lives in a remote area where there is no **ECS program** offered in a **school** within a reasonable transportation **distance**. A certificated teacher must plan, deliver and evaluate the program and the program must have at least twenty-two visits to the family home for a minimum of 1.5 hours each - considered equivalent to a basic 475-hour **kindergarten** program. Alberta Education must approve the **ECS home program**. The frequency, setting and structure of an **ECS home program** must be determined in consultation with **parents**. An **ECS home program** is not a home-education **kindergarten** program.

Education Programs in Institutions

A residence operated or approved by the government and prescribed by the Minister of Education as an **institution**.

Education Services Agreement

An agreement entered into by a **board** to have another party educate one of its **resident students**. If the **board** wishes to receive funding from Alberta Education, they must submit the agreement to the School Finance Branch by November 15 for review and funding approval. The **resident board** retains responsibility for its **resident student** as outlined in section 11 of the *Education Act*.

Evidence-Informed

Refers to the practices and processes associated with collecting and interpreting information to provide insight into performance, to summarize performance for information purposes and for informing appropriate decisions.

First Nations Child/Student who Reside on a Reserve

A **child/student** registered under the *Indian Act* who lives on a reserve. These children/students are funded by the Government of Canada.

First Nation Education Authority

A legal entity delegated by Chief and Council to operate and administer First Nation **schools** on reserve.

Framework Agreement (First Nations)

A signed agreement between First Nation(s) and the Government of Alberta for the establishment or enhancement of an existing **First Nation Education Authority** to support the strengthening of on-reserve education in Alberta.

Francisation

Targeted instructional supports for eligible **children/students** registered in a **Francophone Education Program** offered by a **Francophone Regional Authority** to assist them in developing French language competencies that will allow them to fully integrate socially, academically and culturally into the community and into Canadian Society as a Francophone.

Francophone Education

An education program offered under section 14 of the *Education Act* for individuals with rights under section 23 of the *Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms* to receive school instruction in French.

Francophone Education Program

A program operated by a **Francophone Regional Authority** under section 14 of the *Education Act*.

Francophone Regional Authority

A Regional Authority for a Region established by the **Minister** under section 129 of the *Education Act*.

French as a Second Language (FSL)

A program or course offered under sections 17 and 19 of the *Education Act*.

Frozen Funded Head Count

This is an extract taken from the Funding Events System (FES) in the first week of January of the number of **children/students** enrolled on the **September count date**.

FTE

Full-time Equivalent.

Group Home

A foster home operated or approved by the government that provides treatment (therapeutic and/or specialized foster care) where there is more than one individual placed in the home. **Group homes** approved as **institutions** must provide 24-hour supervision and intensive treatment/assessment for **students** in a specialized, secure setting. If the **institution's** educational facility is not located on-site in the **group home**, transportation of **students** to and from **school** must be supervised.

Home Education Student

A **student** who:

1. meets the requirements of the *Home Education Regulation*; and
2. is enrolled and under the supervision of a **school jurisdiction** (except **charter schools**) or an **accredited funded private school** and has a **parent** who ordinarily resides in Alberta on the **September count date**; and
3. is at least 5 years and 8 months or older and eligible to enter Grade 1 according to the school entrance age policy of the **school jurisdiction**, but less than 20 years of age as of September 1 in the **school year** in which he/she is counted.

In the Custody of a Director

Under the *Child, Youth and Family Enhancement Act* this is a **student** who is in custody by agreement, or in temporary custody, or in permanent custody.

Independent Student

A **student** who is:

1. at least 18 years of age but less than 20 years of age as of September 1; or
2. at least 16 years of age but less than 18 years of age as of September 1; and who is:
 - a. living independently; or
 - b. a party to an agreement under section 57.2 of the *Child, Youth and Family Enhancement Act*

NEW

Individualized Program Plan (IPP) or Instructional Support Plan (ISP)

A statement of intentions developed to address the **child/student's** learning needs. These plans focus on instructional planning and academic learning. The plan identifies the instructional strategies and supports the **child/student** requires to achieve the **outcomes** in the IPP or ISP. Information gathered about the **child/student**, including specialized assessment should be used to assist in the development of the IPP or ISP. An IPP/ISP is mandatory for all **children/students** identified as having special education needs, including mild, moderate and severe disabilities/delays and those who are gifted and talented.

Institution

A residence operated or approved by the government and prescribed by the Minister of Education as an **institution**.

School Authorities Approved to Provide an Education Program in an Institution (EPI), in alignment with the <i>Education Act</i>	
School Authority	Schools
The Aspen View School Division (2125)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Night Wind, Kihew House School (1920) - Thunderbird Landing School (2352)
The Calgary School Division (3030)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - West View School (9687) - Excel Discovery Program (9687) - Youth Attendance Centre (9687) - William Roper Hull School (9033) - Wood's Home School (George Wood Learning Centre) (9035)
The Chinook's Edge School Division (0053)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Equinox Group Home (1453)
The Edmonton School Division (3020)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Youth Attendance Centre (7706) - Edmonton Young Offender Centre (Kennedale School) (7706) - Yellowhead School (7706) - Rosecrest School (7729)
The Holy Family Catholic Separate School Division (0021)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - St. Francis Holistic Learning Centre (1619)
The Lethbridge School Division (3040)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Pitawani School (6456)
The Northern Lights School Division (1245)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Youth Assessment Centre (2716)
The Peace Wapiti School Division (0177)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Horizon Group Care (1055)
The Red Deer School Division (3070)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Quest Assessment (4461) - Youth Assessment Centre (4457)
The Sturgeon School Division (1110)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Oak Hill School (2509)
Unlimited Potential Community Services Society (9272)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Columbus Academy (0577) - Phoenix Academy (0028) - Thomas More Academy (0483) - Bright Bank Academy (2424)

Institutional Students

Resident students of the government who attend an **education program in an institution (EPI)**.

Key Element

A specific, measureable and achievable outcome that, if demonstrated consistently, will provide **assurance** for each **domain**.

Kindergarten

Refers to the ECS year immediately prior to grade one.

Levels of Support

Refers to the types of supports and services being provided to **students with a severe disability** in a **charter school** or an **accredited funded private school**. These **students** must receive three or more of the following types of support:

1. specialized equipment or assistive technology;
2. assistance with basic care (e.g., toileting, grooming, catheterization);
3. a minimum 0.5 **FTE** one-to-one instruction/intervention/support (e.g., specialized teacher and/or teacher assistant time);
4. frequent documented monitoring of medical and/or behaviour status; and
5. direct specialized services (e.g., behaviour specialist, orientation/mobility specialist).

Minister

Refers to the Minister of Education.

Non-Primary Registration

Any registration not meeting the definition of **Primary Registration** is considered **Non-Primary Registration** (see **Primary Registration** below).

Outcomes

Measurable statements of what an organization seeks to achieve. In broad terms, they answer the question, “What will this look like when we get to where we want to be?”

Outreach Program

A program offered by a **school** which provides a basic education for **students** who are unable to attend or benefit from a regular school program. More information regarding **outreach programs** are detailed in the *Outreach Program Handbook*.

Parent

With respect to a **student**, the relevant individual under section 1(r) and 2 of the *Education Act* unless otherwise specified.

Performance Measures

Performance measures provide information on important, quantifiable aspects of the education system. They enable school authorities to assess progress toward achieving goals and **outcomes**.

Primary Registration

The registration for which the **student** is counted for the purposes of the WMA enrolment. The methodology for determining the **primary registration** is outlined under Section H3.

For funding purposes, the **primary registration** for funded Home Education students is the registration at the **associate school board** or **associate accredited funded private school authority**.

Private Early Childhood Services (ECS) Operator

A society registered under the *Societies Act*, a non-profit company registered under Part 9 of the Companies Act, or a non-profit corporation incorporated by, or under, an act of the Legislature, or an **accredited funded private school**; that

1. has been approved by Alberta Education to operate an **ECS program**; and
2. receives funding under the *Education Grants Regulation* for the program.

Private School

A **school** registered under section 29 of the *Education Act*.

Reciprocal Exchange Program

A recognized exchange program where an Alberta **resident student** attends a **school** in another province or country and changes place with a **student** from that province or country. The **student** from the other province or country must attend the Alberta **student's** resident **school authority** either in the same **school year** or in the subsequent **school year**. The reciprocal exchange must be approved by the International Education Services Branch of Alberta Education.

Refugee Student

A **child/student** who was born outside of Canada and has entered Canada as a refugee as defined in the Immigration and *Refugee Protection Act* as someone who has been forced to flee their country due to persecution. These **children/students** will require significant additional supports and services, including English language and/or **Francisation** learning supports, to deal with issues such as limited or disrupted formal schooling, traumatic events and adjusting to an unfamiliar culture.

An eligible **student** must provide the **school authority** with current documentation from Immigration, Refugee and Citizenship Canada substantiating the **student's** refugee approval. For funding purposes, this documentation must include the date of entering Canada as a refugee or the date accepted as a refugee.

To receive funding for **refugee students**, **students** must be coded as 640 (see Section C2.4).

Refugee students will be counted towards the WMA for a maximum of 5 years.

Resident Board

The **school board** of a **school jurisdiction** of which a **student** is a **resident student**.

Resident Student

An individual who is entitled to have access to an education program under section 3 of the *Education Act* and who is a **resident student** as determined under section 4 of the *Education Act*.

Resident Student of the Government

A **student** as defined in section 4(7) of the *Education Act* who is entitled to have access to an education program.

School

A structured education environment through which an education program is offered to a **child/student** by a **board**; a **charter school**; a **private school**; a **private Early Childhood Services (ECS) operator**; a **parent** providing a home education program; or the **Minister**.

School Authorities

For purposes of this manual includes **school jurisdictions**, **accredited funded private schools**, and **private ECS operators**, unless otherwise specified.

School Board

The board of trustees of a **school jurisdiction** (excluding **Charter schools**).

School Building

A building used for the instruction or accommodation of **students** that is owned or occupied by a **school jurisdiction**, a **school jurisdiction** and municipality, or a **school jurisdiction** and another person.

School Jurisdiction

For funding purposes this is an Alberta public or separate **school division**, **Francophone Regional Authority**, **charter school**, the Lloydminster Public School Division, or the Lloydminster Roman Catholic Separate School Division.

School Year

For funding and financial reporting purposes, means the 12-month period from September 1 to August 31. This applies to all school authorities. See also Section 139 of the *Education Act*, the *Private School Regulation*, and the *Early Childhood Services Regulation*.

Schools of Choice

Refers to schools that parents/guardians/students choose other than the student's designated school within a school authority because of the type of program being offered.

September Count Date

This is the specified date that **school authorities** must take an enrolment count of all their children/**students** for the calculation of WMA enrolment. This enrolment count must be done on the last instructional day of September. If September 30 is a non-instructional day for a **school authority**, then the last instructional day of September shall be used as the **September count date**.

The submission date for this count will be the third instructional day after the **September count date**.

School authorities should keep their **student** enrolment data updated regularly verifying it prior to submission of the September count.

The **September count date** for 2022/23 school year is September 29th, 2022.

Specialized Education Programs

Specialized Education Programs are for students who temporarily attend education programs include education programs in emergency women's shelters, hospitals and facilities that are not licensed by Children's Services as residential facilities. Students in **Specialized Education Programs** are not considered to be **resident students of the government**.

School Authorities Approved to Provide Other Specialized Education Program	
School Authority	Schools
The Battle River School Division (2285)	- Camrose Women's Shelter
The Calgary School Division (3030)	- Adolescent Day Treatment Program (1749) - Dr. Gordon Townsend School (9886) - Women's Emergency Shelter - Adult Mental Health Services (9512)
The Edmonton Catholic Separate School Division (0110)	- Alberta Health Services Intensive Day Treatment Youth Program (1576) - Alberta Health Services Youth Recovery Treatment Centre (1174)

School Authorities Approved to Provide Other Specialized Education Program	
The Edmonton School Division (3020)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - CASA House School (7701) - Glenrose School (7701) - Royal Alexandra School (7701) - Stollery School (7701) - Institutional Service Schools (7706) - Highwood School (7706) - WIN House
The Elk Island School Division (2195)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A Safe Place - Elk Island Youth Ranch Learning Centre (1599)
The Lakeland Roman Catholic Separate School Division (4105)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dr. Margaret Savage Centre School
The Lethbridge School Division (3040)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Harbour House School - Child and Adolescent Mental Health Program (CAMP) (6453) - Stafford Ridge School (1380)
The Medicine Hat School Division (3050)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - PAS (6864)
The Red Deer School Division (3070)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Aurora Treatment Centre (4464) - Red Deer Regional Hospital Education Program (0574)
The St. Paul School Division (2185)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Columbus House of Hope
The Wild Rose School Division (1325)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kootenay School (4111)
The Wolf Creek School Division (0054)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Wolf Creek Education Centre (4299)

Strategies

Strategies are actions that school authorities take to achieve goals and desired **outcomes** that meet the needs of all their **students**. Strategies may address local circumstances, issues, **trends**, and opportunities.

Student(s)

An individual who meets conditions 1, 2, 3, and 4, unless 5 or 6 applies, is counted toward WMA enrolment for the purposes of allocating funding:

- Is attending a school in Grades 1 to 12 on the **September count date** of the current **school year**;
 - operated by a **school jurisdiction** or the governing body of an **accredited funded private school**; or
 - is the subject of an **education services agreement** entered into by the **student's resident board** that has been approved for funding by the School Finance Branch; or
 - in another province or country under a **reciprocal exchange program** approved by Alberta Education with a **student** from that respective province or country.
- Is at an age as of September 1 in the **school year** in which he/she is counted, as follows:

- a. at least 5 years 8 months of age and is eligible to enter Grade 1 according to the school entrance age policy of the **school authority** that enrolls the **student**, but less than 20 years old; or
 - b. less than 5 years 8 months of age, is enrolled in Grade 1, and has previously attended an **Early Childhood Services (ECS) program** outside of Alberta that meets the learner expectations of the **Kindergarten Program Statement**; or
 - c. 6 years but less than 7 years of age and who has a mild, moderate or severe disability/delay and requires another year of ECS.
- 3. Is a Canadian citizen on the **September count date**; or
 - a. is lawfully admitted to Canada for permanent residence; or
 - b. is a child of a Canadian citizen; or
 - c. is a child of an individual who is lawfully admitted to Canada as a permanent or **temporary resident**; or
 - d. is a step-child (who has been issued a study permit) of a temporary foreign worker that is in Canada on a work permit; and who is the biological or adopted child of the temporary foreign worker's spouse or partner; or
 - e. is a step-child of a Canadian citizen and is the biological or adopted child of the Canadian citizen's non-Canadian spouse or partner. The following documentation is required:
 - i. proof of application for permanent resident status and fee payment to Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada (IRCC); or
 - ii. valid study permit for the **student**.
- 4. Is a resident of Alberta and has a **parent** who ordinarily resides in Alberta on the **September count date**; or
 - a. is an **independent student** who is between 16 years of age and less than 18 years of age who resides in Alberta and has a **parent** that resides in Canada; or
 - b. is an **independent student** who is between 18 years of age and less than 20 years of age and who resides in Alberta.
- 5. For funding purposes, a **First Nations student who resides on a reserve** is not counted toward WMA enrolment.
- 6. For funding purposes, a **home education / shared responsibility student** is not counted toward WMA enrolment.

Student who is Gifted/Talented

A **student** who is gifted and talented, as defined in the *Special Education Coding Criteria*.

Student with a Mild/Moderate Disability

A **student** who has been assessed and identified as having a mild/moderate disability as defined in the *Special Education Coding Criteria*.

Student with a Severe Disability or Severe Language Delay

A **student** or **child** who has been assessed and identified as having a severe disability or severe language delay as defined in the *Special Education Coding Criteria*.

System Administration

System Administration expense definitions have been developed on a principle based approach intended to increase transparency of costs and greater consistency between jurisdictions. Recognizing the intricacies and inter-relationships of the functions within a **school jurisdiction** has

resulted in the need to develop a pro-rata based model, which recognizes allocations may be required to reflect this fact. Guidelines and allocations are designed to support jurisdiction decision making and actions that support **student** learning.

Board Governance

- **Board** Governance includes all activities related to the work and operation of the elected **board** of trustees. This includes all directly related support, including staff, for trustees. **Board** governance is composed of all payments to trustees in any form (salaries, wages, benefits, per diems, honorariums, allowances and any other form of compensation) and expenses incurred by the **board** for such things as travel, professional development, **board** sponsored functions, conference attendance, membership fees and **school board** elections.

All Other Central Office Functions

- Costs for these services should be allocated based on the benefit relative to the function that they serve. This allocation may use a reasonable allocation basis, (e.g. an **FTE** basis) if so desired but must be applied consistently year over year.
- Administration buildings cost that are shared facilities should be allocated to the respective programs based on square footage.

Teacher-Directed Instruction

- An Alberta certificated teacher takes the lead role in the program planning process and takes responsibility for ensuring each child receives instruction, services and supports in order to meet the IPP goals.
- **Teacher-directed instruction** does not mean the individual is in a classroom and delivering instruction to a child or group of children for either 300, 400, 475 or 800 hours per **school year**. Rather **teacher-directed instruction** must be scheduled in a manner that is flexible enough to accommodate daily, weekly and monthly adjustments that best support a child and/or group of children's learning.
- **Teacher-directed instruction** can take place in a variety of settings like classrooms, playschools, preschools and daycares.
- PUF and Moderate Language Delay half day ECS programs must provide access to a minimum hours of **teacher-directed instruction** per year as follows;
 - Children 2 years, 8 months to 3 years, 7 months – minimum of 300 hours,
 - Children 3 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months – minimum of 400 hours,
 - Children 4 years, 8 months and older – minimum of 475 hours.
- PUF and Moderate Language Delay ECS programming hours may include:
 - up to 20 per cent of total required hours in half and full day programs for children 2 years, 8 months to 4 years, 7 months, and
 - up to 10 per cent of total required hours in half and full day programs for children 4 years, 8 months and older,in parent and child engagement sessions, such as visits to the child's home and demonstration of skills and strategies to parents and/or caregivers.
- **Teacher-directed instruction** may include:
 - IPP development, lesson planning, assessment of child's learning, reporting progress to parents, liaison and coordination of IPP activities with playschool, preschool etc. staff, transition planning for following **school year**, individual sessions with parents and their child, coordination of direct and/or consultative services from therapists in support of the child's IPP goals, etc.
 - Other instructional activities may include visits to the child's home to coach parents and caregivers on specific skill/strategies, or, demonstration of child learning in child-parent-teacher conferences.

Other Professionals:

- Examples of other professionals are Speech Language Pathologist, Occupational Therapist, Physical Therapy, Psychologist, Behaviour Specialist etc.
- Roles/activities of other professionals may include:
 - Participating in IPP meetings with family and teacher(s), parent consultation and strategy demonstrations, direct services to child and/or teacher, teacher consultation on programming goals, activities, conducting formal and informal assessment of progress, location or classroom observations, record keeping, contributing to reports for parents (e.g. monthly progress reports, report cards etc.)

Temporary Resident

For purposes related to the interpretation of the *Education Act*, is defined as a person who:

1. has been issued a study permit and has registered and paid tuition for:
 - a. a full-time provincially recognized diploma program or full-time degree program of study that is a minimum of 2 years in duration; or
 - b. a full-time graduate or post-doctoral program of study that is a minimum of 1 year.
2. has been issued an employment authorization (work permit) to work temporarily in Canada (e.g., a temporary foreign worker); or
3. has filed a refugee claim to the Immigration and Refugee Board (IRB) within the past year (e.g., a refugee claimant); or
4. has diplomatic status in Canada.

A **child/student** whose **parent** qualifies as a **temporary resident** (as defined above) is eligible to access basic education at no cost. The **parent** shall not be required to pay tuition fees.

See also the definition of a **child/student** in the Glossary.

If the **parent** does not qualify as a **temporary resident**, the **parent** may be required to pay tuition fees for their **child** at the discretion of the **school board** (see section 13 of the *Education Act*). Non-Canadian students of school age who are in Canada on a study permit that do not meet the definition of a **child/student** are considered Foreign Students and do not qualify for inclusion in WMA enrolment calculations.

Term

For funding purposes this refers to the timeframe in which courses are completed.

Term 1 — September to February

Term 2 — March to August*

Term 3 — September to August* — full year

Term 4 — July and August — summer school

*Where completion occurs in July or August but the course is coded regular not summer.

Trend

A **trend** shows a direction of data overtime (e.g., enrolment growth).

Unorganized Territory

Any area in Alberta that is not included within a district, a **division**, or a regional **division**.

WMA FTE Enrolment

For the purposes of calculating WMA enrolment:

- A Grade **ECS student** counts as 0.5 **FTE**.
- A Grade 1-12 **student** counts as 1.0 **FTE**.

Section N – Accountability Statements for Education Plans and Annual Education Results Reports (AERRs)

Accountability Statements are required for Education Plans and AERRs. Recommended wording is provided below.

School Boards and Charter Schools:

Accountability Statement for the Education Plan

The Education Plan for (*name of school authority*) commencing (*date*) was prepared under the direction of the Board/Board of Directors in accordance with the responsibilities under the *Education Act* and the *Fiscal Planning and Transparency Act*. This plan was developed in the context of the provincial government's business and fiscal plans. The Board has used its performance results to develop the plan and is committed to implementing the strategies contained within the plan to improve student learning and results.

The Board approved the 202X/202X Education Plan on (*date*)

Accountability Statement for the Annual Education Results Report

The Annual Education Results Report for (*name of school authority*) for the 202X/202X **school year** was prepared under the direction of the Board of Directors in accordance with the responsibilities under the *Education Act* and the *Fiscal Planning and Transparency Act*. The Board is committed to using the results in this report, to the best of its abilities, to improve outcomes for students and to ensure that all students in the school authority can acquire the knowledge, skills and attitudes they need to be successful and contributing members of society.

This Annual Education Results Report for 202X/202X was approved by the Board on (*date*).

Accredited Funded Private School Authorities:

Accountability Statement for the Education Plan

The Education Plan for (*name of school authority*) commencing (*date*) was prepared under the direction of the Board of Directors in accordance with the responsibilities under the *Private Schools Regulation* and the *Education Grants Regulation*. This plan was developed in the context of the provincial government's business and fiscal plans. The Board has used its performance results to develop the plan and is committed to implementing the strategies contained within the plan to improve student learning and results.

The Board approved the 202X/202X Education Plan on (*date*).

Accountability Statement for the Annual Education Results Report

The Annual Education Results Report for (*name of school authority*) for the 202X/202X school year was prepared under the direction of the Board of Directors in accordance with the responsibilities under the *Private Schools Regulation* and the *Education Grants Regulation*. The Board is committed to using the results in this report, to the best of its abilities, to improve outcomes for students and to ensure that all students in the school authority can acquire the knowledge, skills and attitudes they need to be successful and contributing members of society.

This Annual Education Results Report for 202X/202X was approved by the Board on (*date*).

Section O – Grant Indices

O1.1 - Socioeconomic Status Index

School Jurisdiction	SES Index
Almadina School Society	6.8144
Aurora School Ltd.	1.4452
Boyle Street Education Centre	9.4906
Calgary Arts Academy Society	1.0417
Calgary Girls' School Society	1.0064
CAPE - Centre for Academic and Personal Excellence Institute	4.6455
Connect Charter School Society	1.0001
Foundations for the Future Charter Academy Charter School Society	1.1034
Lloydminster Public School Division	1.9048
Lloydminster Roman Catholic Separate School Division	1.4502
Mother Earth's Children's Charter School Society	2.0255
New Horizons Charter School Society	1.0145
New Humble Community School Association	5.0522
STEM Innovation Academy Society	1.0040
Suzuki Charter School Society	1.3165
The Aspen View School Division	9.4345
The Battle River School Division	4.5206
The Black Gold School Division	2.0000
The Buffalo Trail School Division	4.1787
The Calgary Roman Catholic Separate School Division	1.2685
The Calgary School Division	1.2167
The Canadian Rockies School Division	5.4186
The Chinook's Edge School Division	3.3835
The Christ the Redeemer Catholic Separate School Division	2.0659
The Clearview School Division	6.3193
The East Central Alberta Catholic Separate School Division	5.1113
The East Central Francophone Education Region	5.7284
The Edmonton Catholic Separate School Division	3.1506
The Edmonton School Division	2.5901
The Elk Island Catholic Separate School Division	1.1885

School Jurisdiction	SES Index
The Elk Island School Division	1.1486
The Evergreen Catholic Separate School Division	2.4191
The Foothills School Division	1.4827
The Fort McMurray Roman Catholic Separate School Division	1.0700
The Fort McMurray School Division	1.0833
The Fort Vermilion School Division	4.7951
The Golden Hills School Division	5.2148
The Grande Prairie Roman Catholic Separate School Division	3.7468
The Grande Prairie School Division	4.6428
The Grande Yellowhead School Division	4.0801
The Grasslands School Division	7.9120
The Greater North Central Francophone Education Region	2.9478
The Greater St. Albert Roman Catholic Separate School Division	1.0801
The High Prairie School Division	7.5776
The Holy Family Catholic Separate School Division	6.9406
The Holy Spirit Roman Catholic Separate School Division	3.6382
The Horizon School Division	7.4639
The Lakeland Roman Catholic Separate School Division	4.5244
The Lethbridge School Division	3.4758
The Living Waters Catholic Separate School Division	8.3435
The Livingstone Range School Division	7.3953
The Medicine Hat Roman Catholic Separate School Division	3.4054
The Medicine Hat School Division	5.4130
The Northern Gateway School Division	7.8770
The Northern Lights School Division	6.8636
4The Northland School Division ¹	9.7003
The Northwest Francophone Education Region	4.5790
The Palliser School Division	2.0498
The Parkland School Division	2.1905
The Peace River School Division	5.7740
The Peace Wapiti School Division	5.6177
The Pembina Hills School Division	4.2375

¹ The Northland School Division is provided a supplemental allocation to address the unique socioeconomic context of the school division.

School Jurisdiction	SES Index
The Prairie Land School Division	7.4529
The Prairie Rose School Division	5.9351
The Red Deer Catholic Separate School Division	3.2346
The Red Deer School Division	4.4926
The Rocky View School Division	1.0683
The Southern Francophone Education Region	1.3567
The St. Albert School Division	1.0618
The St. Paul School Division	7.9461
The St. Thomas Aquinas Roman Catholic Separate School Division	4.1389
The Sturgeon School Division	2.4042
The Westwind School Division	2.3279
The Wetaskiwin School Division	9.2352
The Wild Rose School Division	4.6970
The Wolf Creek School Division	5.7845
Valhalla School Foundation	8.2027
Westmount Charter School Society	1.0004

O1.2 - Geographic Indices

School Jurisdiction	Rurality Index	Northern Location Index	Sparsity-Area-Distance Index	Area Index
Almadina School Society	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Aurora School Ltd.	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Boyle Street Education Centre	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Calgary Arts Academy Society	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Calgary Girls' School Society	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
CAPE - Centre for Academic and Personal Excellence Institute	0.0000	0.0000	0.3399	0.0000
Connect Charter School Society	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Foundations for the Future Charter Academy Charter School Society	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Lloydminster Public School Division	0.0000	0.0000	0.2444	0.0000
Lloydminster Roman Catholic Separate School Division	0.0000	0.0000	0.2407	0.0000
Mother Earth's Children's Charter School Society	10.0000	0.0000	0.0536	0.0000
New Horizons Charter School Society	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
New Humble Community School Association	7.0000	0.0000	0.0435	0.0000

School Jurisdiction	Rurality Index	Northern Location Index	Sparsity-Area-Distance Index	Area Index
STEM Innovation Academy Society	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Suzuki Charter School Society	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
The Aspen View School Division	6.4363	0.1482	1.0142	1.0000
The Battle River School Division	5.7483	0.0000	0.3869	1.0000
The Black Gold School Division	3.3828	0.0000	0.0246	0.2063
The Buffalo Trail School Division	6.9020	0.0000	0.9961	1.0000
The Calgary Roman Catholic Separate School Division	0.0196	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
The Calgary School Division	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
The Canadian Rockies School Division	3.5130	0.0000	0.3079	0.1600
The Chinook's Edge School Division	4.2651	0.0000	0.1663	0.9077
The Christ the Redeemer Catholic Separate School Division	3.5011	0.0000	0.1201	0.9452
The Clearview School Division	6.0921	0.0000	0.9280	0.8246
The East Central Alberta Catholic Separate School Division	3.8514	0.0000	0.7027	0.4453
The East Central Francophone Education Region	4.5656	0.0000	5.2388	0.4626
The Edmonton Catholic Separate School Division	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
The Edmonton School Division	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
The Elk Island Catholic Separate School Division	0.3976	0.0000	0.0118	0.2697
The Elk Island School Division	0.7182	0.0000	0.0081	0.5446
The Evergreen Catholic Separate School Division	0.5123	0.0000	0.0622	0.3020
The Foothills School Division	4.1329	0.0000	0.0800	0.3993
The Fort McMurray Roman Catholic Separate School Division	0.0000	10.0000	0.7559	0.0468
The Fort McMurray School Division	0.0000	10.0000	0.7550	0.0372
The Fort Vermilion School Division	7.7295	10.0000	3.7039	0.6480
The Golden Hills School Division	5.2088	0.0000	0.1801	0.9537
The Grande Prairie Roman Catholic Separate School Division	0.1244	5.0000	1.2391	0.8078
The Grande Prairie School Division	0.0000	5.0000	0.8167	0.0000
The Grande Yellowhead School Division	4.4001	0.0000	0.9995	0.7486
The Grasslands School Division	4.2433	0.0000	0.6508	0.6489
The Greater North Central Francophone Education Region	0.0312	0.3758	2.7055	1.0000
The Greater St. Albert Roman Catholic Separate School Division	0.2734	0.0000	0.0009	0.0567
The High Prairie School Division	4.5263	5.0000	2.2827	0.7566
The Holy Family Catholic Separate School Division	3.6845	8.1296	3.3345	0.8321
The Holy Spirit Roman Catholic Separate School Division	0.2176	0.0000	0.3360	0.5954

School Jurisdiction	Rurality Index	Northern Location Index	Sparsity-Area-Distance Index	Area Index
The Horizon School Division	5.1084	0.0000	0.9423	0.9546
The Lakeland Roman Catholic Separate School Division	3.7348	0.0000	1.4349	0.9597
The Lethbridge School Division	0.0000	0.0000	0.1850	0.0000
The Living Waters Catholic Separate School Division	3.5000	0.5844	0.7216	0.2526
The Livingstone Range School Division	4.2606	0.0000	0.6670	0.9140
The Medicine Hat Roman Catholic Separate School Division	0.0000	0.0000	0.3662	0.0455
The Medicine Hat School Division	0.0000	0.0000	0.3406	0.0000
The Northern Gateway School Division	5.5847	0.6053	0.7204	0.9617
The Northern Lights School Division	4.6500	0.0198	1.0667	0.9537
The Northland School Division	8.9693	5.4235	8.7525	0.4877
The Northwest Francophone Education Region	1.2208	6.1235	7.6818	0.6480
The Palliser School Division	0.8205	0.0000	0.3350	0.8206
The Parkland School Division	0.6993	0.0000	0.0197	0.3037
The Peace River School Division	4.8348	10.0000	3.6389	1.0000
The Peace Wapiti School Division	3.3652	5.0691	1.9102	1.0000
The Pembina Hills School Division	5.1382	0.0000	0.3707	0.8837
The Prairie Land School Division	7.0957	0.0000	4.2749	1.0000
The Prairie Rose School Division	7.2346	0.0000	2.8074	1.0000
The Red Deer Catholic Separate School Division	0.2882	0.0000	0.1588	0.5750
The Red Deer School Division	0.0000	0.0000	0.0857	0.0000
The Rocky View School Division	0.6681	0.0000	0.0153	0.5176
The Southern Francophone Education Region	0.0791	0.0000	1.3119	0.6489
The St. Albert School Division	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
The St. Paul School Division	4.4300	0.0000	0.8175	0.6766
The St. Thomas Aquinas Roman Catholic Separate School Division	2.9674	0.0000	0.0674	0.3737
The Sturgeon School Division	4.8097	0.0000	0.0355	0.2680
The Westwind School Division	3.9069	0.0000	0.5018	0.4894
The Wetaskiwin School Division	5.2666	0.0000	0.1806	0.3743
The Wild Rose School Division	5.0986	0.0000	0.6790	0.7463
The Wolf Creek School Division	4.0779	0.0000	0.1607	0.7420
Valhalla School Foundation	10.0000	5.0000	1.2382	0.0000
Westmount Charter School Society	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

O1.3 - School Nutrition

For the School Nutrition Grant, the SES categories for the **school jurisdictions** are listed in the table below.

SES Category	School Jurisdiction
Category 5	The Aspen View School Division
	The Grasslands School Division
	The High Prairie School Division
	The Holy Family Catholic Separate School Division
	The Horizon School Division
	The Living Waters Catholic Separate School Division
	The Livingstone Range School Division
	The Northern Gateway School Division
	The Northern Lights School Division
	The Northland School Division
	The Prairie Land School Division
	The St. Paul School Division
	The Wetaskiwin School Division
Category 4	The Canadian Rockies School Division
	The Clearview School Division
	The East Central Alberta Catholic Separate School Division
	The East Central Francophone Education Region
	The Fort Vermilion School Division
	The Golden Hills School Division
	The Medicine Hat School Division
	The Peace River School Division
	The Peace Wapiti School Division
	The Prairie Rose School Division
	The Wolf Creek School Division
Category 3	The Battle River School Division
	The Buffalo Trail School Division
	The Chinook's Edge School Division
	The Grande Prairie Roman Catholic Separate School Division
	The Grande Prairie School Division
	The Grande Yellowhead School Division
	The Holy Spirit Roman Catholic Separate School Division
	The Lakeland Roman Catholic Separate School Division
	The Lethbridge School Division
	The Medicine Hat Roman Catholic Separate School Division
	The Northwest Francophone Education Region
	The Pembina Hills School Division
	The Red Deer Catholic Separate School Division
	The Red Deer School Division
	The St. Thomas Aquinas Roman Catholic Separate School Division

SES Category	School Jurisdiction
	The Wild Rose School Division
Category 2	The Black Gold School Division
	The Christ the Redeemer Catholic Separate School Division
	The Edmonton Catholic Separate School Division
	The Edmonton School Division
	The Evergreen Catholic Separate School Division
	The Greater North Central Francophone Education Region
	The Palliser School Division
	The Parkland School Division
	The Sturgeon School Division
	The Westwind School Division
Category 1	Lloydminster Public School Division
	Lloydminster Roman Catholic Separate School Division
	The Calgary Roman Catholic Separate School Division
	The Calgary School Division
	The Elk Island Catholic Separate School Division
	The Elk Island School Division
	The Foothills School Division
	The Fort McMurray Roman Catholic Separate School Division
	The Fort McMurray School Division
	The Greater St. Albert Roman Catholic Separate School Division
	The Rocky View School Division
	The Southern Francophone Education Region
	The St. Albert School Division